

# PCMD3140-Q1 Quad-Channel, PDM Input to TDM or I<sup>2</sup>S Output Converter

## 1 Features

- 4-channel PDM microphones simultaneous conversion
- PDM input to TDM or I<sup>2</sup>S output converter performance:
  - 127-dB dynamic range (DR) with high-performance, 5th-order PDM input
  - 117-dB dynamic range (DR) with high-performance, 4th-order PDM input
- Channel summing mode, DR performance with high-performance, 4th-order PDM input:
  - 120-dB, 2-channel summing
- Programmable PDM clock output:
  - 768 kHz to 6.144 MHz
- Programmable output sample rate ( $f_S$ ):
  - 8 kHz to 768 kHz
- Programmable channel settings:
  - Digital volume control: –100 dB to 27 dB
  - Gain calibration: 0.1-dB resolution
  - Phase calibration: 163-ns resolution
- Microphone bias or supply voltage generation
- Voice activity detection (VAD)
- Low-latency signal processing filter selection
- Programmable HPF and biquad digital filters
- I<sup>2</sup>C control
- Integrated high-performance audio PLL
- Automatic clock divider setting configurations
- Audio serial data interface:
  - Format: TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S, or left-justified (LJ)
  - Word length: 16 bits, 20 bits, 24 bits, or 32 bits
  - Master or slave interface
- Single-supply operation: 3.3 V or 1.8 V
- I/O-supply operation: 3.3 V or 1.8 V
- Power consumption for 1.8-V supply:
  - 2.8mW/channel at 16-kHz sample rate
  - 3.6 mW/channel at 48-kHz sample rate

## 2 Applications

- [Automotive Active Noise Cancellation](#)
- [Automotive Head Unit](#)
- [Rear Seat Entertainment](#)
- [Digital Cockpit Processing Unit](#)
- [Telematics Control Unit](#)

## 3 Description

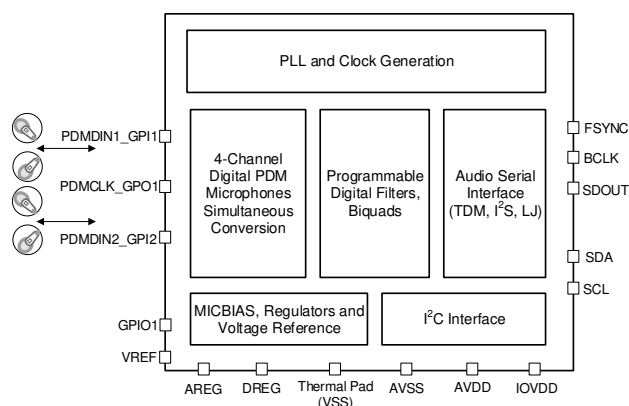
The PCMD3140-Q1 is a high-performance, pulse-density-modulation (PDM) input to time-division multiplexing (TDM) or I<sup>2</sup>S output converter that supports simultaneous sampling of up to four digital channels for the PDM microphone input. The device integrates programmable digital volume control, a microphone bias voltage, a phase-locked loop (PLL), a programmable high-pass filter (HPF), biquad filters, low-latency filter modes, and allows for output sample rates up to 768 kHz. The device supports time-division multiplexing (TDM), I<sup>2</sup>S, or left-justified (LJ) audio formats, and can be controlled with the I<sup>2</sup>C interface. Additionally, the PCMD3140-Q1 supports master and slave mode selection for the audio bus interface operation. These integrated high-performance features, along with the ability to be powered from a single-supply of 3.3 V or 1.8 V, make the device an excellent choice for space-constrained audio systems in far-field microphone recording applications.

The PCMD3140-Q1 is specified from –40°C to +125°C, and is offered in a 20-pin WQFN package.

### Device Information

| PART NUMBER <sup>(1)</sup> | PACKAGE   | BODY SIZE (NOM)                     |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| PCMD3140-Q1                | WQFN (20) | 3.00 mm × 3.00 mm with 0.5-mm pitch |

- (1) For all available packages, see the package option addendum at the end of the data sheet.



Simplified Block Diagram



## Table of Contents

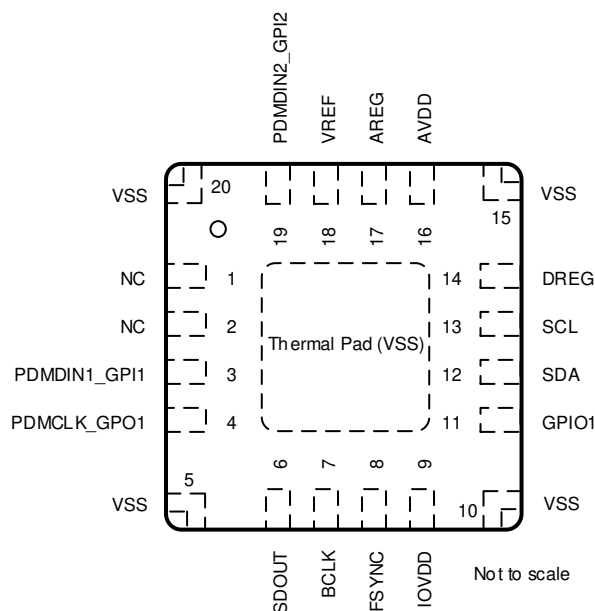
|                                                                           |           |                                                                  |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1 Features</b> .....                                                   | <b>1</b>  | 7.1 Overview.....                                                | <b>15</b>  |
| <b>2 Applications</b> .....                                               | <b>1</b>  | 7.2 Functional Block Diagram.....                                | <b>16</b>  |
| <b>3 Description</b> .....                                                | <b>1</b>  | 7.3 Feature Description.....                                     | <b>16</b>  |
| <b>4 Revision History</b> .....                                           | <b>2</b>  | 7.4 Device Functional Modes.....                                 | <b>49</b>  |
| <b>5 Pin Configuration and Functions</b> .....                            | <b>3</b>  | 7.5 Programming.....                                             | <b>50</b>  |
| <b>6 Specifications</b> .....                                             | <b>4</b>  | 7.6 Register Maps.....                                           | <b>53</b>  |
| 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings.....                                         | <b>4</b>  | <b>8 Application and Implementation</b> .....                    | <b>92</b>  |
| 6.2 ESD Ratings.....                                                      | <b>4</b>  | 8.1 Application Information.....                                 | <b>92</b>  |
| 6.3 Recommended Operating Conditions.....                                 | <b>5</b>  | 8.2 Typical Application.....                                     | <b>92</b>  |
| 6.4 Thermal Information.....                                              | <b>5</b>  | 8.3 What to Do and What Not to Do.....                           | <b>95</b>  |
| 6.5 Electrical Characteristics.....                                       | <b>6</b>  | <b>9 Power Supply Recommendations</b> .....                      | <b>96</b>  |
| 6.6 Timing Requirements: I <sup>2</sup> C Interface.....                  | <b>8</b>  | <b>10 Layout</b> .....                                           | <b>99</b>  |
| 6.7 Switching Characteristics: I <sup>2</sup> C Interface.....            | <b>9</b>  | 10.1 Layout Guidelines.....                                      | <b>99</b>  |
| 6.8 Timing Requirements: TDM, I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ Interface.....       | <b>9</b>  | 10.2 Layout Example.....                                         | <b>99</b>  |
| 6.9 Switching Characteristics: TDM, I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ Interface..... | <b>9</b>  | <b>11 Device and Documentation Support</b> .....                 | <b>100</b> |
| Timing Requirements: PDM Digital Microphone Interface.....                | <b>10</b> | 11.1 Documentation Support.....                                  | <b>100</b> |
| 6.10 Switching Characteristics: PDM Digital Microphone Interface.....     | <b>10</b> | 11.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates.....        | <b>100</b> |
| 6.11 Timing Diagrams.....                                                 | <b>10</b> | 11.3 Support Resources.....                                      | <b>100</b> |
| 6.12 Typical Characteristics.....                                         | <b>12</b> | 11.4 Trademarks.....                                             | <b>100</b> |
| <b>7 Detailed Description</b> .....                                       | <b>15</b> | 11.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution.....                        | <b>100</b> |
|                                                                           |           | 11.6 Glossary.....                                               | <b>100</b> |
|                                                                           |           | <b>12 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information</b> ..... | <b>100</b> |

## 4 Revision History

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

| Changes from Revision * (April 2022) to Revision A (September 2022)        | Page     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| • Changed document status from advance information to production data..... | <b>1</b> |
| • Updated device status to Production Data.....                            | <b>1</b> |

## 5 Pin Configuration and Functions



**Figure 5-1. RTE Package, 20-Pin WQFN With Exposed Thermal Pad, Top View**

**Table 5-1. Pin Functions**

| PIN |              | TYPE           | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NO. | NAME         |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1   | NC           | No connect     | No connection                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2   | NC           | No connect     | No connection                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3   | PDMDIN1_GPI1 | Digital input  | Digital input 1 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphones data, PLL input clock source, and so forth).                                                                                              |
| 4   | PDMCLK_GPO1  | Digital output | General-purpose digital output 1 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphone clock, interrupt, and so forth).                                                                                          |
| 5   | VSS          | Ground supply  | Device ground internally shorted to thermal pad. Short this package corner pin directly to the board ground plane. See the package drawing at the end of this document for corner pin dimensions.             |
| 6   | SDOUT        | Digital output | Audio serial data interface bus output.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7   | BCLK         | Digital I/O    | Audio serial data interface bus bit clock.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8   | FSYNC        | Digital I/O    | Audio serial data interface bus frame synchronization signal.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 9   | IOVDD        | Digital supply | Digital I/O power supply (1.8 V or 3.3 V, nominal).                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10  | VSS          | Ground supply  | Device ground internally shorted to thermal pad. Short this package corner pin directly to the board ground plane. See the package drawing at the end of this document for corner pin dimensions.             |
| 11  | GPIO1        | Digital I/O    | General-purpose digital input/output 1 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphones clock or data, PLL input clock source, interrupt, and so forth).                                                   |
| 12  | SDA          | Digital I/O    | Data pin for I <sup>2</sup> C control bus.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 13  | SCL          | Digital input  | Clock pin for I <sup>2</sup> C control bus.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 14  | DREG         | Digital supply | Digital regulator output voltage for digital core supply (1.5 V, nominal). Connect a 10-μF and a 0.1-μF low ESR capacitor in parallel to the device ground (VSS).                                             |
| 15  | VSS          | Ground supply  | Device ground internally shorted to thermal pad. Short this package corner pin directly to the board ground plane. See the package drawing at the end of this document for corner pin dimensions.             |
| 16  | AVDD         | Analog supply  | Analog power (1.8 V or 3.3 V, nominal).                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17  | AREG         | Analog supply  | Analog on-chip regulator output voltage for analog supply (1.8 V, nominal) or external analog power (1.8 V, nominal). Connect a 10-μF and a 0.1-μF low ESR capacitor in parallel to the analog ground (AVSS). |
| 18  | VREF         | Analog         | Analog reference voltage filter output. Connect a 1-μF to the analog ground (AVSS).                                                                                                                           |

**Table 5-1. Pin Functions (continued)**

| PIN         |                   | TYPE                        | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NO.         | NAME              |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 19          | PDMDIN2_GPI2      | Analog output/digital input | Digital Input 2. MICBIAS output or general-purpose digital input 2 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphones data, MICBIAS, PLL input clock source, and so forth). If used as MICBIAS output, then connect a 1 $\mu$ F to analog ground (AVSS) |
| 20          | VSS               | Ground supply               | Device ground internally shorted to thermal pad. Short this package corner pin directly to the board ground plane. See the package drawing at the end of this document for corner pin dimensions.                                                        |
| Thermal Pad | Thermal Pad (VSS) | Ground supply               | Thermal pad is shorted to the internal device ground. Short the thermal pad directly to the board ground plane.                                                                                                                                          |

## 6 Specifications

### 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over the operating ambient temperature range (unless otherwise noted)<sup>(1)</sup>

|                            |                                                                     | MIN  | MAX         | UNIT |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|
| Supply voltage             | AVDD to AVSS                                                        | –0.3 | 3.9         | V    |
|                            | AREG to AVSS                                                        | –0.3 | 2.0         |      |
|                            | IOVDD to VSS (thermal pad)                                          | –0.3 | 3.9         |      |
| Ground voltage differences | AVSS to VSS (thermal pad)                                           | –0.3 | 0.3         | V    |
| Digital input voltage      | Digital input except PDMDINx_GPIx pins voltage to VSS (thermal pad) | –0.3 | IOVDD + 0.3 | V    |
|                            | Digital input PDMDINx_GPIx pins voltage to VSS (thermal pad)        | –0.3 | AVDD + 0.3  |      |
| Temperature                | Operating ambient, T <sub>A</sub>                                   | –40  | 125         | °C   |
|                            | Junction, T <sub>J</sub>                                            | –40  | 150         |      |
|                            | Storage, T <sub>stg</sub>                                           | –65  | 150         |      |

- (1) Stresses beyond those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, which do not imply functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under *Recommended Operating Conditions*. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

### 6.2 ESD Ratings

|                    |                         |                                                                                | VALUE | UNIT |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| V <sub>(ESD)</sub> | Electrostatic discharge | Human-body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 <sup>(1)</sup>              | ±2000 | V    |
|                    |                         | Charged-device model (CDM), per JEDEC specification JESD22-C101 <sup>(2)</sup> | ±500  |      |

- (1) JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.  
 (2) JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250-V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

## 6.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

|                           |                                                                                                          | MIN  | NOM | MAX    | UNIT |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------|------|
| POWER                     |                                                                                                          |      |     |        |      |
| AVDD, AREG <sup>(1)</sup> | Analog supply voltage AVDD to AVSS (AREG is generated using onchip regulator) - AVDD 3.3-V operation     | 3.0  | 3.3 | 3.6    | V    |
|                           | Analog supply voltage AVDD and AREG to AVSS (AREG internal regulator is shutdown) - AVDD 1.8-V operation | 1.7  | 1.8 | 1.9    |      |
| IOVDD                     | IO supply voltage to VSS (thermal pad) - IOVDD 3.3-V operation                                           | 3.0  | 3.3 | 3.6    | V    |
|                           | IO supply voltage to VSS (thermal pad) - IOVDD 1.8-V operation                                           | 1.65 | 1.8 | 1.95   |      |
| INPUTS                    |                                                                                                          |      |     |        |      |
|                           | Digital input except PDMDIN1_GPI1 and PDMDIN2_GPI2 pins voltage to VSS (thermal pad)                     | 0    |     | IOVDD  | V    |
|                           | Digital input PDMDIN1_GPI1 and PDMDIN2_GPI2 pins voltage to VSS (thermal pad)                            | 0    |     | AVDD   | V    |
| TEMPERATURE               |                                                                                                          |      |     |        |      |
| T <sub>A</sub>            | Operating ambient temperature                                                                            | −40  |     | 125    | °C   |
| OTHERS                    |                                                                                                          |      |     |        |      |
|                           | GPIOx or GPIx (used as MCLK input) clock frequency                                                       |      |     | 36.864 | MHz  |
| C <sub>b</sub>            | SCL and SDA bus capacitance for I <sup>2</sup> C interface supports standard-mode and fast-mode          |      |     | 400    | pF   |
|                           | SCL and SDA bus capacitance for I <sup>2</sup> C interface supports fast-mode plus                       |      |     | 550    |      |
| C <sub>L</sub>            | Digital output load capacitance                                                                          |      | 20  | 50     | pF   |

(1) AVSS and VSS (thermal pad): all ground pins must be tied together and must not differ in voltage by more than 0.2 V.

## 6.4 Thermal Information

| THERMAL METRIC <sup>(1)</sup> |                                              | PCMD3140   | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|                               |                                              | RTW (WQFN) |      |
|                               |                                              | 24 PINS    |      |
| R <sub>θJA</sub>              | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance       | 55.9       | °C/W |
| R <sub>θJC(top)</sub>         | Junction-to-case (top) thermal resistance    | 33.1       | °C/W |
| R <sub>θJB</sub>              | Junction-to-board thermal resistance         | 23.4       | °C/W |
| Ψ <sub>JT</sub>               | Junction-to-top characterization parameter   | 0.6        | °C/W |
| Ψ <sub>JB</sub>               | Junction-to-board characterization parameter | 23.3       | °C/W |
| R <sub>θJC(bot)</sub>         | Junction-to-case (bottom) thermal resistance | 16.7       | °C/W |

(1) For more information about traditional and new thermal metrics, see the [Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics](#) application report.

## 6.5 Electrical Characteristics

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ ,  $PDMCLKx = 64 \times f_S$ , 32-bit audio data,  $BCLK = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, and PLL on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                            |                                                          | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                  | MIN          | TYP | MAX          | UNIT              |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-------------------|
| PERFORMANCE FOR PDM INPUT CONVERSION |                                                          |                                                                                                  |              |     |              |                   |
| SNR                                  | Signal-to-noise ratio, A-weighted <sup>(1) (2) (3)</sup> | No signal, input generated using 5 <sup>th</sup> -order PDM modulator                            | 130          |     | dB           |                   |
|                                      |                                                          | No signal, input generated using 4 <sup>th</sup> -order PDM modulator                            | 118          |     |              |                   |
| DR                                   | Dynamic range, A-weighted <sup>(2) (3)</sup>             | –60-dB full-scale signal input, input generated using 5 <sup>th</sup> -order PDM modulator       | 127          |     | dB           |                   |
|                                      |                                                          | –60-dB full-scale signal input, input generated using 4 <sup>th</sup> -order PDM modulator       | 116          |     |              |                   |
| OTHER PARAMETERS                     |                                                          |                                                                                                  |              |     |              |                   |
|                                      | Digital volume control range                             | Programmable 0.5-dB steps                                                                        | –100         |     | 27           | dB                |
|                                      | Output data sample rate                                  | Programmable                                                                                     | 7.35         |     | 768          | kHz               |
|                                      | Output data sample word length                           | Programmable                                                                                     | 16           |     | 32           | Bits              |
|                                      | Digital high-pass filter cutoff frequency                | First-order IIR filter with programmable coefficients, –3-dB point (default setting)             |              | 12  |              | Hz                |
| MICROPHONE BIAS                      |                                                          |                                                                                                  |              |     |              |                   |
|                                      | MICBIAS noise                                            | BW = 20 Hz to 20 kHz, A-weighted, 1-μF capacitor between MICBIAS and AVSS                        | 2.1          |     |              | μV <sub>RMS</sub> |
|                                      | MICBIAS voltage                                          | MICBIAS programmed to VREF and VREF programmed to either 2.75 V, 2.5 V, or 1.375 V               | VREF         |     |              | V                 |
|                                      | MICBIAS voltage                                          | MICBIAS programmed to VREF × 1.096 and VREF programmed to either 2.75 V, 2.5 V, or 1.375 V       | VREF × 1.096 |     |              | V                 |
|                                      | MICBIAS voltage                                          | Bypass to AVDD with 5-mA load                                                                    | AVDD – 0.2   |     |              | V                 |
|                                      | MICBIAS current drive                                    |                                                                                                  |              |     | 5            | mA                |
|                                      | MICBIAS load regulation                                  | MICBIAS programmed to either VREF or VREF × 1.096, measured up to max load                       | 0            | 0.6 | 1            | %                 |
|                                      | MICBIAS overcurrent protection threshold                 |                                                                                                  | 6.1          |     |              | mA                |
| DIGITAL I/O                          |                                                          |                                                                                                  |              |     |              |                   |
| V <sub>IL</sub>                      | Low-level digital input logic voltage threshold          | All digital pins except PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2, SDA and SCL, IOVDD 1.8-V operation           | –0.3         |     | 0.35 × IOVDD | V                 |
|                                      |                                                          | All digital pins except PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2, SDA and SCL, IOVDD 3.3-V operation           | –0.3         |     | 0.8          |                   |
| V <sub>IH</sub>                      | High-level digital input logic voltage threshold         | All digital pins except PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2, SDA and SCL, IOVDD 1.8-V operation           | 0.65 × IOVDD |     | IOVDD + 0.3  | V                 |
|                                      |                                                          | All digital pins except PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2, SDA and SCL, IOVDD 3.3-V operation           | 2            |     | IOVDD + 0.3  |                   |
| V <sub>OL</sub>                      | Low-level digital output voltage                         | All digital pins except PDMCLK_GPO1, SDA and SCL, I <sub>OL</sub> = –2 mA, IOVDD 1.8-V operation |              |     | 0.45         | V                 |
|                                      |                                                          | All digital pins except PDMCLK_GPO1, SDA and SCL, I <sub>OL</sub> = –2 mA, IOVDD 3.3-V operation |              |     | 0.4          |                   |
| V <sub>OH</sub>                      | High-level digital output voltage                        | All digital pins except PDMCLK_GPO1, SDA and SCL, I <sub>OH</sub> = 2 mA, IOVDD 1.8-V operation  | IOVDD – 0.45 |     |              | V                 |
|                                      |                                                          | All digital pins except PDMCLK_GPO1, SDA and SCL, I <sub>OH</sub> = 2 mA, IOVDD 3.3-V operation  | 2.4          |     |              |                   |
| V <sub>IL(I2C)</sub>                 | Low-level digital input logic voltage threshold          | SDA and SCL                                                                                      | –0.5         |     | 0.3 x IOVDD  | V                 |
| V <sub>IH(I2C)</sub>                 | High-level digital input logic voltage threshold         | SDA and SCL                                                                                      | 0.7 x IOVDD  |     | IOVDD + 0.5  | V                 |
| V <sub>OL1(I2C)</sub>                | Low-level digital output voltage                         | SDA, I <sub>OL(I2C)</sub> = –3 mA, IOVDD > 2 V                                                   |              |     | 0.4          | V                 |
| V <sub>OL2(I2C)</sub>                | Low-level digital output voltage                         | SDA, I <sub>OL(I2C)</sub> = –2 mA, IOVDD ≤ 2 V                                                   |              |     | 0.2 x IOVDD  | V                 |

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ ,  $PDMCLKx = 64 \times f_S$ , 32-bit audio data,  $BCLK = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, and PLL on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER      |                                                           | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                           | MIN                | TYP                | MAX          | UNIT          |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|
| $I_{OL(I2C)}$  | Low-level digital output current                          | SDA, $V_{OL(I2C)} = 0.4\text{ V}$ , standard-mode or fast-mode                            | 3                  |                    |              | mA            |
|                |                                                           | SDA, $V_{OL(I2C)} = 0.4\text{ V}$ , fast-mode plus                                        | 20                 |                    |              |               |
| $I_{IH}$       | Input logic-high leakage for digital inputs               | All digital pins except PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 pins, input = $IOVDD$                  | -5                 | 0.1                | 5            | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{IL}$       | Input logic-low leakage for digital inputs                | All digital pins except PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 pins, input = $0\text{ V}$             | -5                 | 0.1                | 5            | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $V_{IL(GPIx)}$ | Low-level digital input logic voltage threshold           | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, $AVDD$ 1.8-V operation                           | -0.3               | $0.35 \times AVDD$ |              | V             |
|                |                                                           | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, $AVDD$ 3.3-V operation                           | -0.3               |                    | 0.8          |               |
| $V_{IH(GPIx)}$ | High-level digital input logic voltage threshold          | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, $AVDD$ 1.8-V operation                           | $0.65 \times AVDD$ |                    | $AVDD + 0.3$ | V             |
|                |                                                           | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, $AVDD$ 3.3-V operation                           | 2                  |                    | $AVDD + 0.3$ |               |
| $V_{OL(GPOx)}$ | Low-level digital output voltage                          | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, $I_{OL} = -2\text{ mA}$ , $AVDD$ 1.8-V operation |                    |                    | 0.45         | V             |
|                |                                                           | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, $I_{OL} = -2\text{ mA}$ , $AVDD$ 3.3-V operation |                    |                    | 0.4          |               |
| $V_{OH(GPOx)}$ | High-level digital output voltage                         | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, $I_{OH} = 2\text{ mA}$ , $AVDD$ 1.8-V operation  | $AVDD - 0.45$      |                    |              | V             |
|                |                                                           | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, $I_{OH} = 2\text{ mA}$ , $AVDD$ 3.3-V operation  | 2.4                |                    |              |               |
| $I_{IH(GPIx)}$ | Input logic-high leakage for digital inputs               | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, input = $AVDD$                                   | -5                 | 0.1                | 5            | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{IL(GPIx)}$ | Input logic-low leakage for digital inputs                | PDMDIN1_GPI1, PDMDIN2_GPI2 digital pins, input = $0\text{ V}$                             | -5                 | 0.1                | 5            | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $C_{IN}$       | Input capacitance for digital inputs                      | All digital pins                                                                          |                    | 5                  |              | pF            |
| $R_{PD}$       | Pulldown resistance for digital I/O pins when asserted on |                                                                                           |                    | 20                 |              | k $\Omega$    |

#### TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT CONSUMPTION

|             |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                     |      |               |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| $I_{AVDD}$  | Current consumption in sleep mode (software shutdown mode)                                                                                     | All external clocks stopped, $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$                                                  | 5    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{AVDD}$  |                                                                                                                                                | All external clocks stopped, $AVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$ , external AREG supply (AREG shorted to $AVDD$ ) | 10   |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$ |                                                                                                                                                | All external clocks stopped, $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$                                                 | 0.5  |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$ |                                                                                                                                                | All external clocks stopped, $IOVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$                                                 | 0.3  |               |
| $I_{AVDD}$  | Current consumption with 4-channel PDM input recording                                                                                         | $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$                                                                               | 9.1  | mA            |
| $I_{AVDD}$  |                                                                                                                                                | $AVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$ , external AREG supply (AREG shorted to $AVDD$ )                              | 8.1  |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$ |                                                                                                                                                | $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$                                                                              | 0.1  |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$ |                                                                                                                                                | $IOVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$                                                                              | 0.05 |               |
| $I_{AVDD}$  | Current consumption with 4-channel PDM input recording, $f_S = 16\text{ kHz}$ , $PDMCLKx = 96 \times f_S$ , PLL on and $BCLK = 384 \times f_S$ | $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$                                                                               | 7.3  | mA            |
| $I_{AVDD}$  |                                                                                                                                                | $AVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$ , external AREG supply (AREG shorted to $AVDD$ )                              | 6.3  |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$ |                                                                                                                                                | $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$                                                                              | 0.1  |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$ |                                                                                                                                                | $IOVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$                                                                              | 0.05 |               |

- Ratio of output level with 1-kHz full-scale sine-wave input, to the output level with no signal, measured A-weighted over a 20-Hz to 20-kHz bandwidth using an audio analyzer.
- All performance measurements done with 20-kHz low-pass filter and, where noted, A-weighted filter. Failure to use such a filter may result in higher THD and lower SNR and dynamic range readings than shown in the Electrical Characteristics. The low-pass filter removes out-of-band noise, which, although not audible, may affect dynamic specification values.
- The device performance parameters, SNR, DR and THD+N, are mainly limited by single-bit PDM modulator generated data output. The THD+N performance for single-bit PDM modulator output itself is generally not so good for signal above -10-dB full-scale.

## 6.6 Timing Requirements: I<sup>2</sup>C Interface

at T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 6-1](#) for timing diagram

|                       |                                                                                              | MIN                        | NOM | MAX  | UNIT |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------|------|
| <b>STANDARD-MODE</b>  |                                                                                              |                            |     |      |      |
| f <sub>SCL</sub>      | SCL clock frequency                                                                          | 0                          |     | 100  | kHz  |
| t <sub>HD;STA</sub>   | Hold time (repeated) START condition. After this period, the first clock pulse is generated. | 4                          |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>LOW</sub>      | Low period of the SCL clock                                                                  | 4.7                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HIGH</sub>     | High period of the SCL clock                                                                 | 4                          |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;STA</sub>   | Setup time for a repeated START condition                                                    | 4.7                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HD;DAT</sub>   | Data hold time                                                                               | 0                          |     | 3.45 | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;DAT</sub>   | Data setup time                                                                              | 250                        |     |      | ns   |
| t <sub>r</sub>        | SDA and SCL rise time                                                                        |                            |     | 1000 | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub>        | SDA and SCL fall time                                                                        |                            |     | 300  | ns   |
| t <sub>SU;STO</sub>   | Setup time for STOP condition                                                                | 4                          |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>BUF</sub>      | Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                             | 4.7                        |     |      | μs   |
| <b>FAST-MODE</b>      |                                                                                              |                            |     |      |      |
| f <sub>SCL</sub>      | SCL clock frequency                                                                          | 0                          |     | 400  | kHz  |
| t <sub>HD;STA</sub>   | Hold time (repeated) START condition. After this period, the first clock pulse is generated. | 0.6                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>LOW</sub>      | Low period of the SCL clock                                                                  | 1.3                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HIGH</sub>     | High period of the SCL clock                                                                 | 0.6                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;STA</sub>   | Setup time for a repeated START condition                                                    | 0.6                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HD;DAT</sub>   | Data hold time                                                                               | 0                          |     | 0.9  | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;DAT</sub>   | Data setup time                                                                              | 100                        |     |      | ns   |
| t <sub>r</sub>        | SDA and SCL rise time                                                                        | 20                         |     | 300  | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub>        | SDA and SCL fall time                                                                        | 20 ×<br>(IOVDD / 5.5<br>V) |     | 300  | ns   |
| t <sub>SU;STO</sub>   | Setup time for STOP condition                                                                | 0.6                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>BUF</sub>      | Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                             | 1.3                        |     |      | μs   |
| <b>FAST-MODE PLUS</b> |                                                                                              |                            |     |      |      |
| f <sub>SCL</sub>      | SCL clock frequency                                                                          | 0                          |     | 1000 | kHz  |
| t <sub>HD;STA</sub>   | Hold time (repeated) START condition. After this period, the first clock pulse is generated. | 0.26                       |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>LOW</sub>      | Low period of the SCL clock                                                                  | 0.5                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HIGH</sub>     | High period of the SCL clock                                                                 | 0.26                       |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;STA</sub>   | Setup time for a repeated START condition                                                    | 0.26                       |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HD;DAT</sub>   | Data hold time                                                                               | 0                          |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;DAT</sub>   | Data setup time                                                                              | 50                         |     |      | ns   |
| t <sub>r</sub>        | SDA and SCL rise time                                                                        |                            |     | 120  | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub>        | SDA and SCL fall time                                                                        | 20 ×<br>(IOVDD / 5.5<br>V) |     | 120  | ns   |
| t <sub>SU;STO</sub>   | Setup time for STOP condition                                                                | 0.26                       |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>BUF</sub>      | Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                             | 0.5                        |     |      | μs   |

## 6.7 Switching Characteristics: I<sup>2</sup>C Interface

at T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 6-1](#) for timing diagram

| PARAMETER            |                  | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX  | UNIT |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|------|
| t <sub>d</sub> (SDA) | SCL to SDA delay | Standard-mode   | 250 |     | 1250 | ns   |
|                      |                  | Fast-mode       | 250 |     | 850  |      |
|                      |                  | Fast-mode plus  |     |     | 400  |      |

## 6.8 Timing Requirements: TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S or LJ Interface

at T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 6-2](#) for timing diagram

|                          |                                         | MIN                                | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| t <sub>(BCLK)</sub>      | BCLK period                             | 40                                 |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>H</sub> (BCLK)    | BCLK high pulse duration <sup>(1)</sup> | 25                                 |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>L</sub> (BCLK)    | BCLK low pulse duration <sup>(1)</sup>  | 25                                 |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>SU</sub> (FSYNC)  | FSYNC setup time                        | 8                                  |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>HLD</sub> (FSYNC) | FSYNC hold time                         | 8                                  |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>r</sub> (BCLK)    | BCLK rise time                          | 10% - 90% rise time <sup>(2)</sup> |     | 10  | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub> (BCLK)    | BCLK fall time                          | 90% - 10% fall time <sup>(2)</sup> |     | 10  | ns   |

- (1) The BCLK minimum high or low pulse duration can be relaxed to 14 ns (to meet the timing specifications), if the SDOUT data line is latched on the same BCLK edge polarity as the edge used by the device to transmit SDOUT data.
- (2) BCLK maximum rise and fall time can be relaxed to 13ns if BCLK frequency used in the system is below 20MHz. This can cause noise increase due to higher clock jitter.

## 6.9 Switching Characteristics: TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S or LJ Interface

at T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 6-2](#) for timing diagram

| PARAMETER                    |                                                                          | TEST CONDITIONS              | MIN | TYP | MAX    | UNIT |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|------|
| t <sub>d</sub> (SDOUT-BCLK)  | BCLK to SDOUT delay                                                      | 50% of BCLK to 50% of SDOUT  | 3   |     | 18     | ns   |
| t <sub>d</sub> (SDOUT-FSYNC) | FSYNC to SDOUT delay in TDM or LJ mode (for MSB data with TX_OFFSET = 0) | 50% of FSYNC to 50% of SDOUT |     |     | 18     | ns   |
| f <sub>(BCLK)</sub>          | BCLK output clock frequency: master mode <sup>(1)</sup>                  |                              |     |     | 24.576 | MHz  |
| t <sub>H</sub> (BCLK)        | BCLK high pulse duration: master mode                                    |                              | 14  |     |        | ns   |
| t <sub>L</sub> (BCLK)        | BCLK low pulse duration: master mode                                     |                              | 14  |     |        | ns   |
| t <sub>d</sub> (FSYNC)       | BCLK to FSYNC delay: master mode                                         | 50% of BCLK to 50% of FSYNC  | 3   |     | 18     | ns   |
| t <sub>r</sub> (BCLK)        | BCLK rise time: master mode                                              | 10% - 90% rise time          |     |     | 8      | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub> (BCLK)        | BCLK fall time: master mode                                              | 90% - 10% fall time          |     |     | 8      | ns   |

- (1) The BCLK output clock frequency must be lower than 18.5 MHz (to meet the timing specifications), if the SDOUT data line is latched on the opposite BCLK edge polarity than the edge used by the device to transmit SDOUT data.

## Timing Requirements: PDM Digital Microphone Interface

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see Figure 6-3 for timing diagram

|                                 |                   | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $t_{\text{SU}}(\text{PDMINx})$  | PDMINx setup time | 30  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{HLD}}(\text{PDMINx})$ | PDMINx hold time  | 0   |     |     | ns   |

## 6.10 Switching Characteristics: PDM Digital Microphone Interface

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see Figure 6-3 for timing diagram

| PARAMETER                     | TEST CONDITIONS            | MIN                 | TYP | MAX   | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|------|
| $f_{\text{PDMCLK}}$           | PDMCLK clock frequency     | 0.768               |     | 6.144 | MHz  |
| $t_{\text{H}}(\text{PDMCLK})$ | PDMCLK high pulse duration | 72                  |     |       | ns   |
| $t_{\text{L}}(\text{PDMCLK})$ | PDMCLK low pulse duration  | 72                  |     |       | ns   |
| $t_{\text{r}}(\text{PDMCLK})$ | PDMCLK rise time           | 10% - 90% rise time |     | 18    | ns   |
| $t_{\text{f}}(\text{PDMCLK})$ | PDMCLK fall time           | 90% - 10% fall time |     | 18    | ns   |

## 6.11 Timing Diagrams

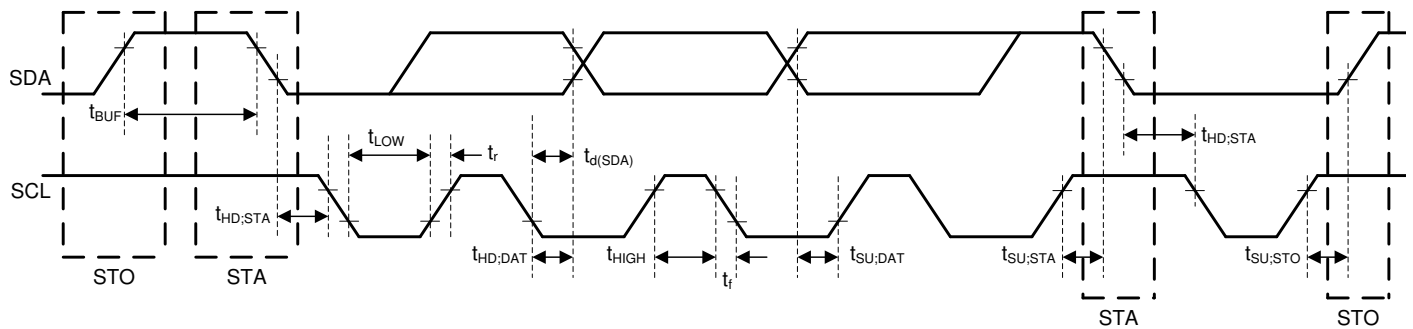


Figure 6-1. I²C Interface Timing Diagram

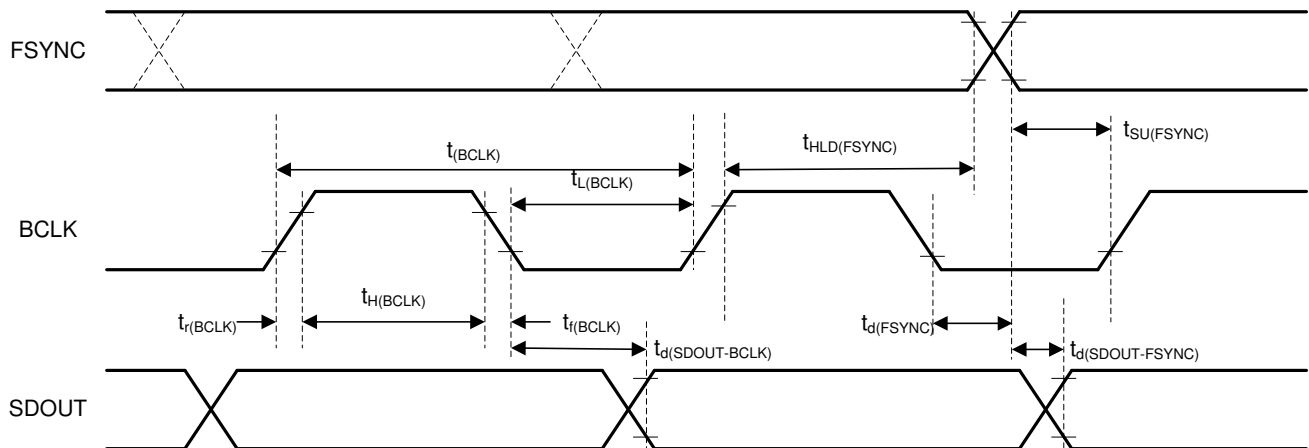
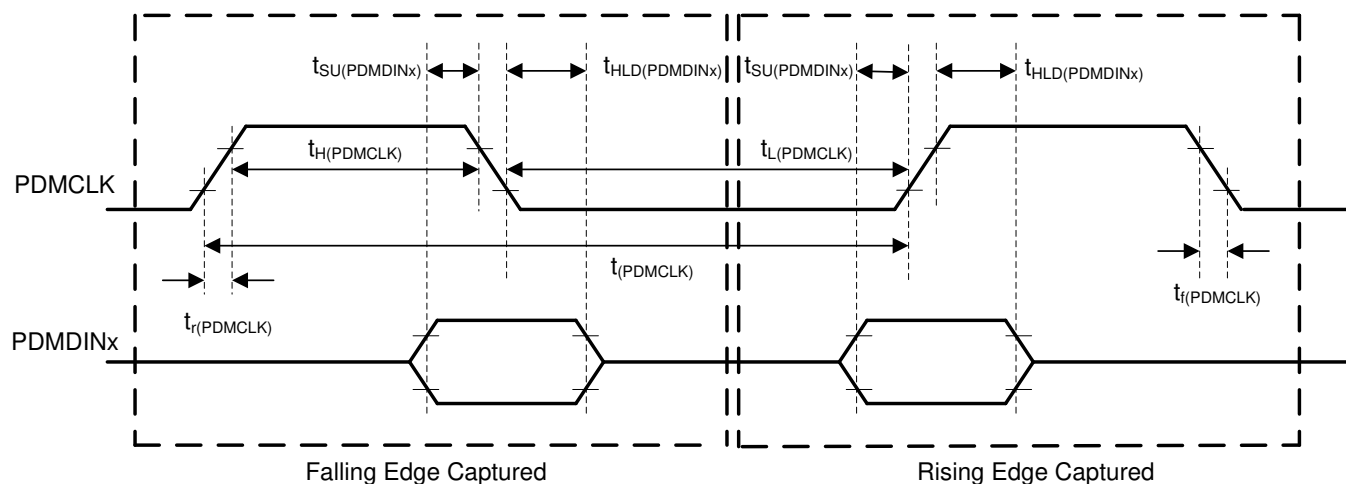


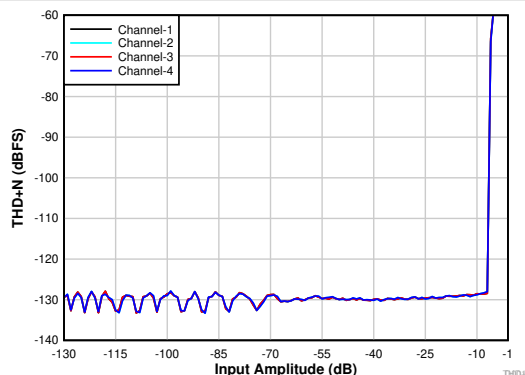
Figure 6-2. TDM (With BCLK\_POL = 1), I²S, and LJ Interface Timing Diagram



**Figure 6-3. PDM Digital Microphone Interface Timing Diagram**

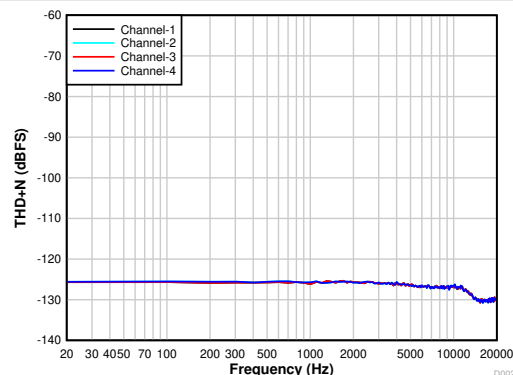
## 6.12 Typical Characteristics

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ ,  $\text{PDMCLKx} = 64 \times f_S$ , 32-bit audio data,  $\text{BCLK} = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, PLL on, and linear phase decimation filter (unless otherwise noted); all performance measurements are done with a 20-kHz, low-pass filter and an A-weighted filter (unless otherwise noted); all measurements are done by feeding the device PDM digital input signal using audio precision



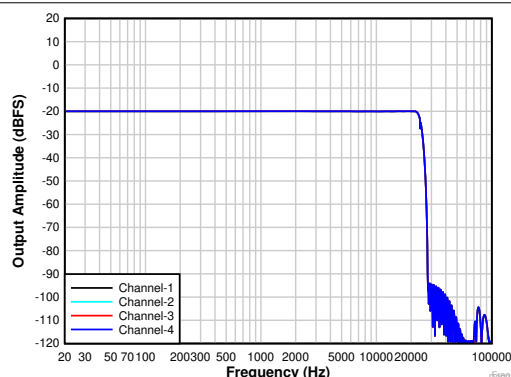
5th-order PDM modulator with  $\text{PDMCLKx} = 3.072\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-4. THD+N vs Input Amplitude**



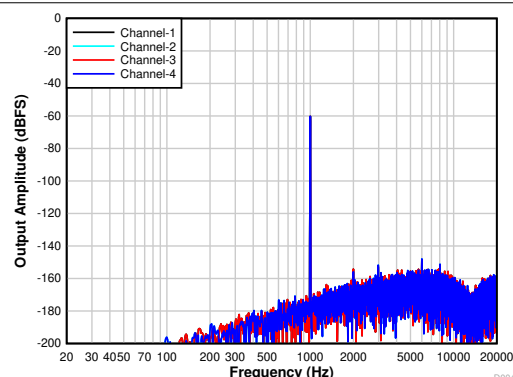
5th-order PDM modulator with  $\text{PDMCLKx} = 3.072\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-5. THD+N vs Input Frequency With a -20-dBr Input**



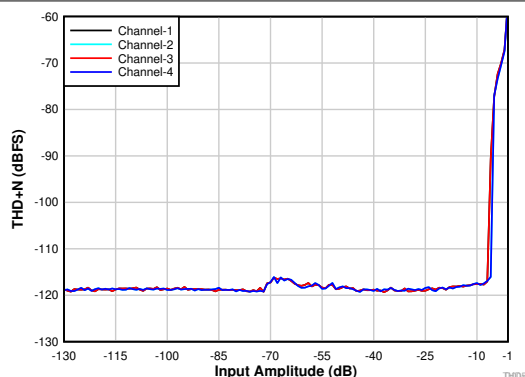
5th-order PDM modulator with  $\text{PDMCLKx} = 3.072\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-6. Frequency Response With a -20-dBr Input**



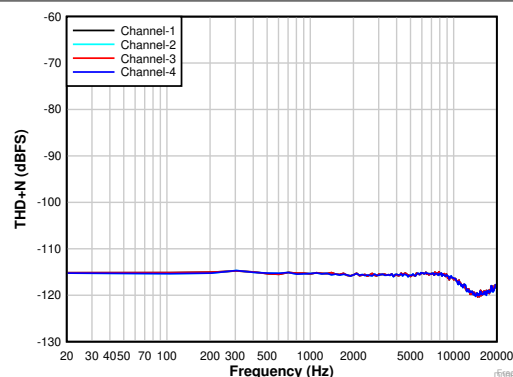
5th-order PDM modulator with  $\text{PDMCLKx} = 3.072\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-7. FFT With a -20-dBr Input**



4th-order PDM modulator with  $\text{PDMCLKx} = 3.072\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-8. THD+N vs Input Amplitude**

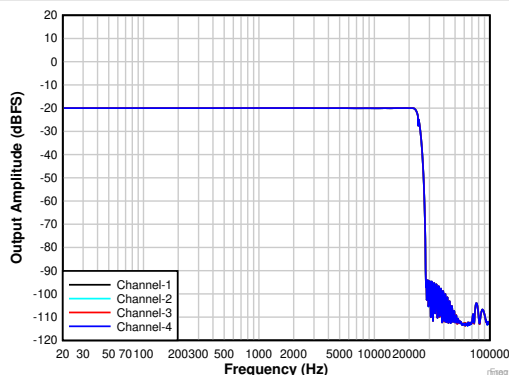


4th-order PDM modulator with  $\text{PDMCLKx} = 3.072\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-9. THD+N vs Input Frequency With a -20-dBr Input**

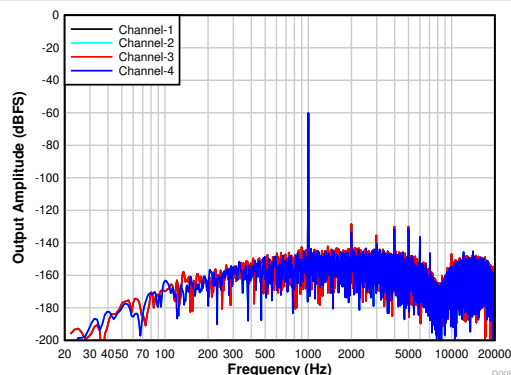
## 6.12 Typical Characteristics (continued)

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ ,  $PDMCLKx = 64 \times f_S$ , 32-bit audio data,  $BCLK = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, PLL on, and linear phase decimation filter (unless otherwise noted); all performance measurements are done with a 20-kHz, low-pass filter and an A-weighted filter (unless otherwise noted); all measurements are done by feeding the device PDM digital input signal using audio precision



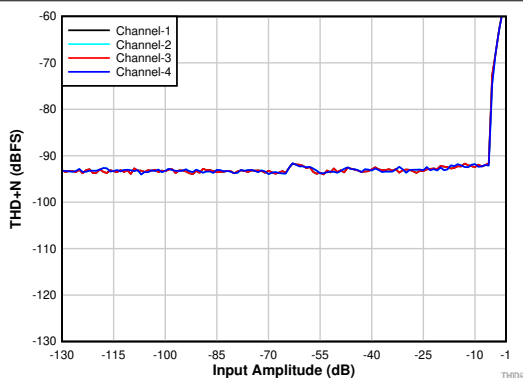
4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 3.072\text{ MHz}$

Figure 6-10. Frequency Response With a -20-dBr Input



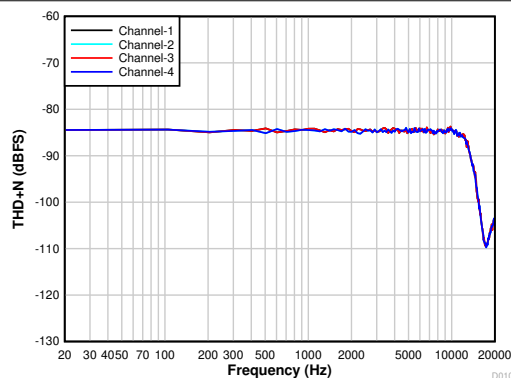
4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 3.072\text{ MHz}$

Figure 6-11. FFT With a -60-dBr Input



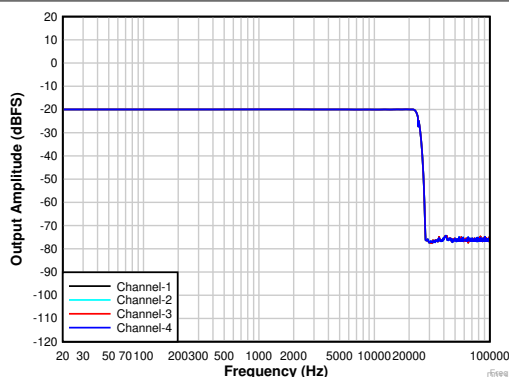
4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 1.536\text{ MHz}$

Figure 6-12. THD+N vs Input Amplitude



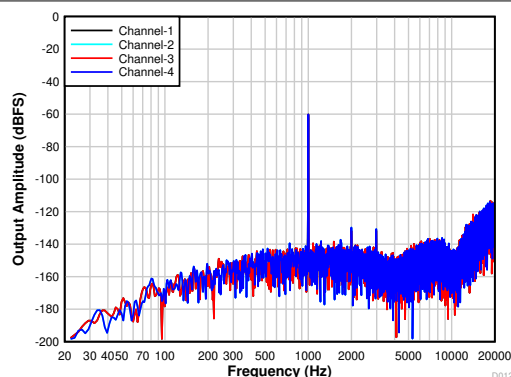
4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 1.536\text{ MHz}$

Figure 6-13. THD+N vs Input Frequency With a -20-dBr Input



4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 1.536\text{ MHz}$

Figure 6-14. Frequency Response With a -20-dBr Input

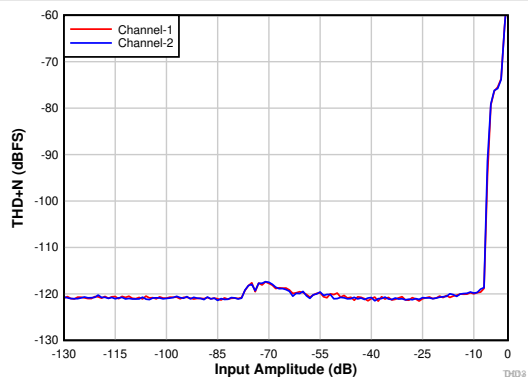


4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 1.536\text{ MHz}$

Figure 6-15. FFT With a -60-dBr Input

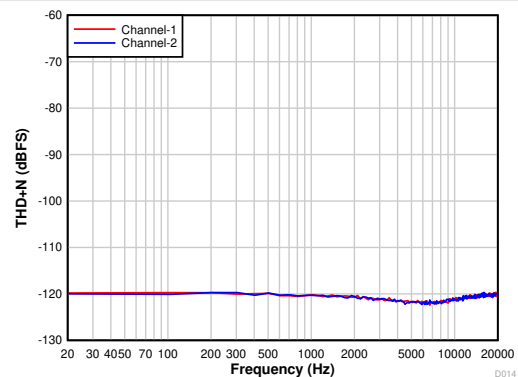
## 6.12 Typical Characteristics (continued)

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ ,  $PDMCLKx = 64 \times f_S$ , 32-bit audio data,  $BCLK = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, PLL on, and linear phase decimation filter (unless otherwise noted); all performance measurements are done with a 20-kHz, low-pass filter and an A-weighted filter (unless otherwise noted); all measurements are done by feeding the device PDM digital input signal using audio precision



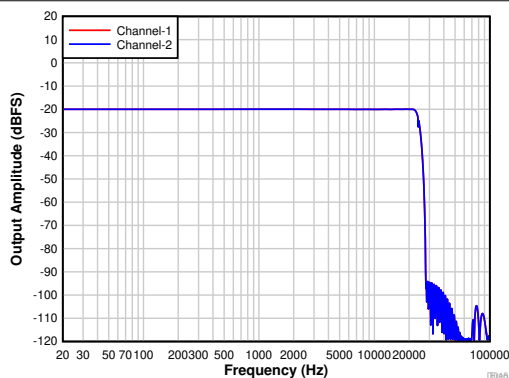
4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 6.144\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-16. THD+N vs Input Amplitude**



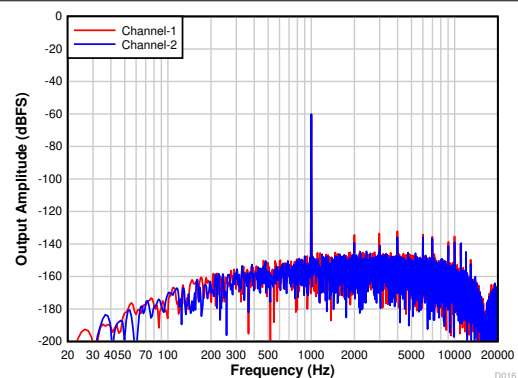
4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 6.144\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-17. THD+N vs Input Frequency With a -20-dBr Input**



4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 6.144\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-18. Frequency Response With a -20-dBr Input**



4th-order PDM modulator with  $PDMCLKx = 6.144\text{ MHz}$

**Figure 6-19. FFT With a -60-dBr Input**

## 7 Detailed Description

### 7.1 Overview

The PCMD3140-Q1 is a high-performance, low-power, flexible, 4-channel, pulse-density-modulation (PDM) input to time-division multiplexing (TDM) or I<sup>2</sup>S audio output converter with extensive feature integration. This device is intended for applications in voice-activated systems, portable computing, communication, and entertainment applications. The low power consumption makes this device suitable for battery-powered, portable audio systems. This device integrates a host of features that reduces cost, board space, and power consumption in space-constrained, battery-powered, consumer, home, and industrial applications.

The PCMD3140-Q1 consists of the following blocks:

- Four-channel, pulse density modulation (PDM) digital microphone interface with high-performance decimation filter
- Low-noise, microphone bias output to power the digital microphone
- Programmable decimation filters with linear-phase or low-latency filter
- Programmable digital volume control, biquad filters for each channel
- Programmable phase and gain calibration with fine resolution for each channel
- Programmable high-pass filter (HPF), and digital channel mixer
- Integrated low-jitter phase-locked loop (PLL) supporting a wide range of system clocks
- Integrated digital and analog voltage regulators to support single-supply operation

Communication to the PCMD3140-Q1 to configure the control registers is supported using an I<sup>2</sup>C interface. The device supports a highly flexible audio serial interface [time-division multiplexing (TDM), I<sup>2</sup>S, or left-justified (LJ)] to transmit audio data seamlessly in the system across devices.

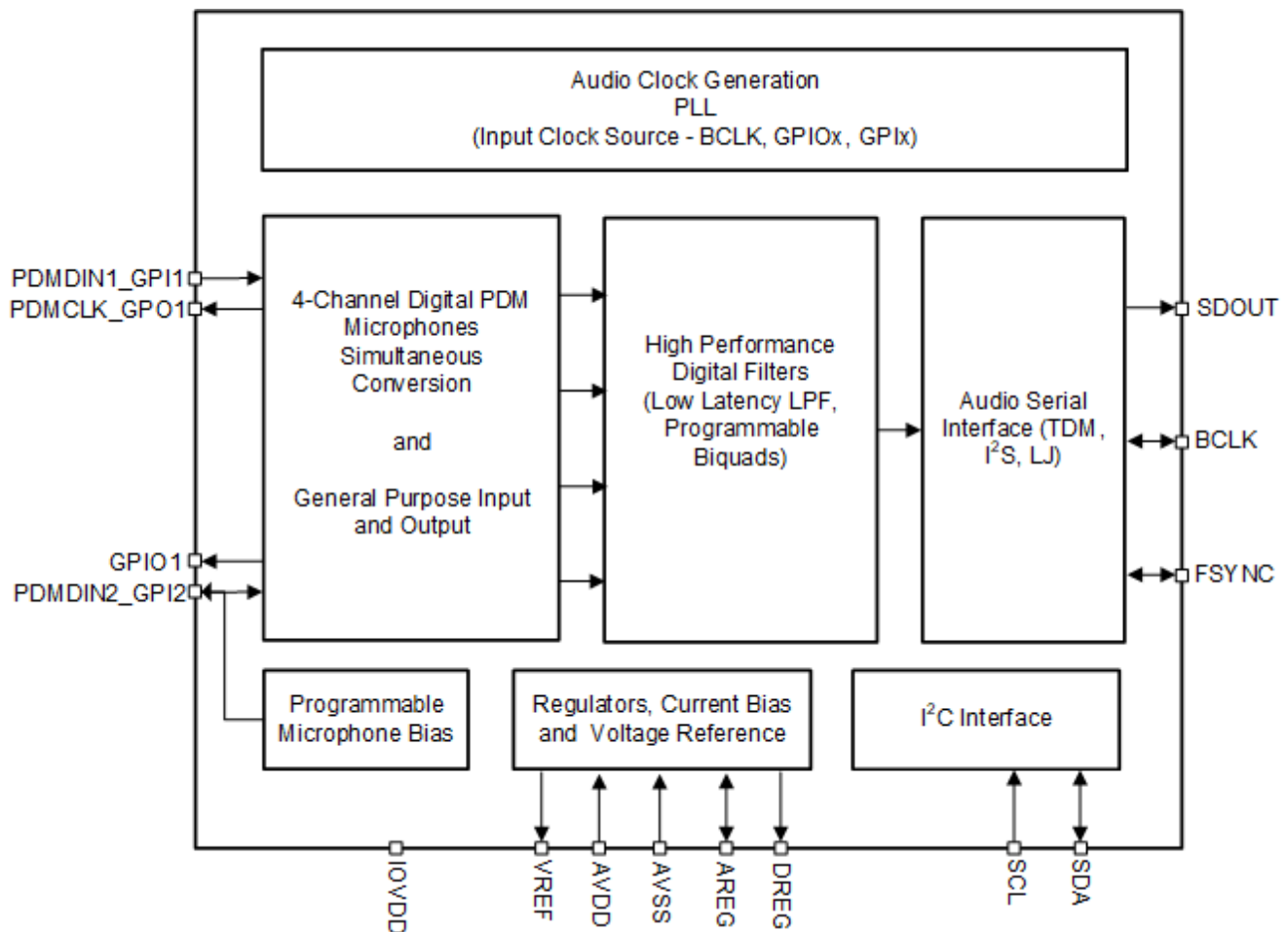
The device can support multiple devices by sharing the common TDM buses across devices. Moreover, the device includes a daisy-chain feature as well. These features relax the shared TDM bus timing requirements and board design complexities when operating multiple devices for applications requiring high audio data bandwidth.

[Table 7-1](#) lists the reference abbreviations used throughout this document to registers that control the device.

**Table 7-1. Abbreviations for Register References**

| REFERENCE                    | ABBREVIATION | DESCRIPTION                                                    | EXAMPLE                                       |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Page y, register z, bit k    | Py_Rz_Dk     | Single data bit. The value of a single bit in a register.      | Page 4, register 36, bit 0 = P4_R36_D0        |
| Page y, register z, bits k-m | Py_Rz_D[k:m] | Range of data bits. A range of data bits (inclusive).          | Page 4, register 36, bits 3-0 = P4_R36_D[3:0] |
| Page y, register z           | Py_Rz        | One entire register. All eight bits in the register as a unit. | Page 4, register 36 = P4_R36                  |
| Page y, registers z-n        | Py_Rz-Rn     | Range of registers. A range of registers in the same page.     | Page 4, registers 36, 37, 38 = P4_R36-R38     |

## 7.2 Functional Block Diagram



## 7.3 Feature Description

### 7.3.1 Serial Interfaces

This device has two serial interfaces: control and audio data. The control serial interface is used for device configuration. The audio data serial interface is used for transmitting audio data to the host device.

#### 7.3.1.1 Control Serial Interfaces

The device control registers can be accessed using I<sup>2</sup>C communication to the device. The device operates with a fixed I<sup>2</sup>C address and can be configured using this address.

#### 7.3.1.2 Audio Serial Interfaces

Digital audio data flows between the host processor and the PCMD3140-Q1 on the digital audio serial interface (ASI), or audio bus. This highly flexible ASI bus includes a TDM mode for multichannel operation, support for I<sup>2</sup>S or left-justified protocols format, programmable data length options, very flexible master-slave configurability for bus clock lines, and the ability to communicate with multiple devices within a system directly.

The bus protocol TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S, or left-justified (LJ) format can be selected by using the ASI\_FORMAT[1:0] (P0\_R7\_D[7:6]) register bits. As shown in [Table 7-2](#) and [Table 7-3](#), these modes are all most significant byte (MSB)-first, pulse code modulation (PCM) data format, with the output channel data word-length programmable as 16, 20, 24, or 32 bits by configuring the ASI\_WLEN[1:0] (P0\_R7\_D[5:4]) register bits.

**Table 7-2. Audio Serial Interface Format**

| P0_R7_D[7:6] : ASI_FORMAT[1:0] | AUDIO SERIAL INTERFACE FORMAT          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 00 (default)                   | Time division multiplexing (TDM) mode  |
| 01                             | Inter IC sound (I <sup>2</sup> S) mode |
| 10                             | Left-justified (LJ) mode               |
| 11                             | Reserved (do not use this setting)     |

**Table 7-3. Audio Output Channel Data Word-Length**

| P0_R7_D[5:4] : ASI_WLEN[1:0] | AUDIO OUTPUT CHANNEL DATA WORD-LENGTH          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 00                           | Output channel data word-length set to 16 bits |
| 01                           | Output channel data word-length set to 20 bits |
| 10                           | Output channel data word-length set to 24 bits |
| 11 (default)                 | Output channel data word-length set to 32 bits |

The frame sync pin, FSYNC, is used in this audio bus protocol to define the beginning of a frame and has the same frequency as the output data sample rates. The bit clock pin, BCLK, is used to clock out the digital audio data across the serial bus. The number of bit-clock cycles in a frame must accommodate multiple device active output channels with the programmed data word length.

A frame consists of multiple time-division channel slots (up to 64) to allow all output channel audio data transmissions to complete on the audio bus by a device or PCMD3140-Q1 and other Audio devices sharing the same bus. The device supports up to four output channels that can be configured to place their audio data on bus slot 0 to slot 63. [Table 7-4](#) lists the output channel slot configuration settings. In I<sup>2</sup>S and LJ mode, the slots are divided into two sets, left-channel slots and right-channel slots, as described in the [Section 7.3.1.2.2](#) and [Section 7.3.1.2.3](#) sections.

**Table 7-4. Output Channel Slot Assignment Settings**

| P0_R11_D[5:0] : CH1_SLOT[5:0] | OUTPUT CHANNEL 1 SLOT ASSIGNMENT                           |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00 0000 = 0d (default)        | Slot 0 for TDM or left slot 0 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ.    |
| 00 0001 = 1d                  | Slot 1 for TDM or left slot 1 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ.    |
| ...                           | ...                                                        |
| 01 1111 = 31d                 | Slot 31 for TDM or left slot 31 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ.  |
| 10 0000 = 32d                 | Slot 32 for TDM or right slot 0 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ.  |
| ...                           | ...                                                        |
| 11 1110 = 62d                 | Slot 62 for TDM or right slot 30 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ. |
| 11 1111 = 63d                 | Slot 63 for TDM or right slot 31 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ. |

Similarly, the slot assignment setting for output channel 2 to channel 4 can be done using the CH2\_SLOT (P0\_R12) to CH8\_SLOT (P0\_R18) registers, respectively.

The slot word length is the same as the output channel data word length set for the device. The output channel data word length must be set to the same value for all PCMD3140-Q1 devices if all devices share the same ASI bus in a system. The maximum number of slots possible for the ASI bus in a system is limited by the available bus bandwidth, which depends upon the BCLK frequency, output data sample rate used, and the channel data word length configured.

The device also includes a feature that offsets the start of the slot data transfer with respect to the frame sync by up to 31 cycles of the bit clock. Table 7-5 lists the programmable offset configuration settings.

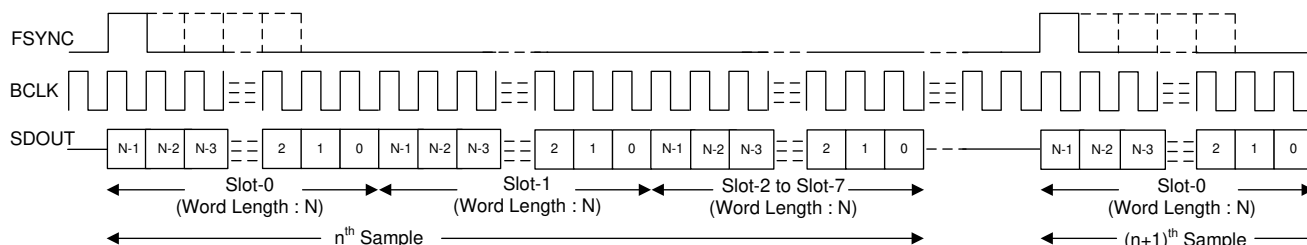
**Table 7-5. Programmable Offset Settings for the ASI Slot Start**

| P0_R8_D[4:0] : TX_OFFSET[4:0] | PROGRAMMABLE OFFSET SETTING FOR SLOT DATA TRANSMISSION START                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 0000 = 0d (default)         | The device follows the standard protocol timing without any offset.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 0 0001 = 1d                   | Slot start is offset by one BCLK cycle, as compared to standard protocol timing.<br>For I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ, the left and right slot start is offset by one BCLK cycle, as compared to standard protocol timing. |
| .....                         | .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1 1110 = 30d                  | Slot start is offset by 30 BCLK cycles, as compared to standard protocol timing.<br>For I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ, the left and right slot start is offset by 30 BCLK cycles, as compared to standard protocol timing. |
| 1 1111 = 31d                  | Slot start is offset by 31 BCLK cycles, as compared to standard protocol timing.<br>For I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ, the left and right slot start is offset by 31 BCLK cycles, as compared to standard protocol timing. |

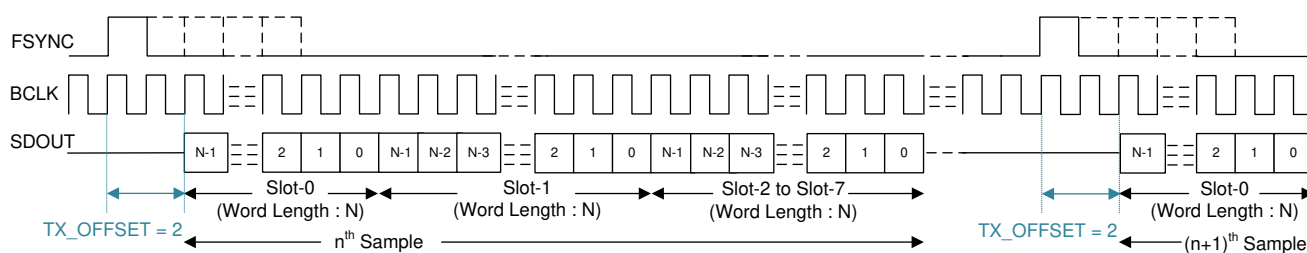
The device also features the ability to invert the polarity of the frame sync pin, FSYNC, used to transfer the audio data as compared to the default FSYNC polarity used in standard protocol timing. This feature can be set using the FSYNC\_POL (P0\_R7\_D3) register bit. Similarly, the device can invert the polarity of the bit clock pin, BCLK, which can be set using the BCLK\_POL (P0\_R7\_D2) register bit.

#### 7.3.1.2.1 Time Division Multiplexed Audio (TDM) Interface

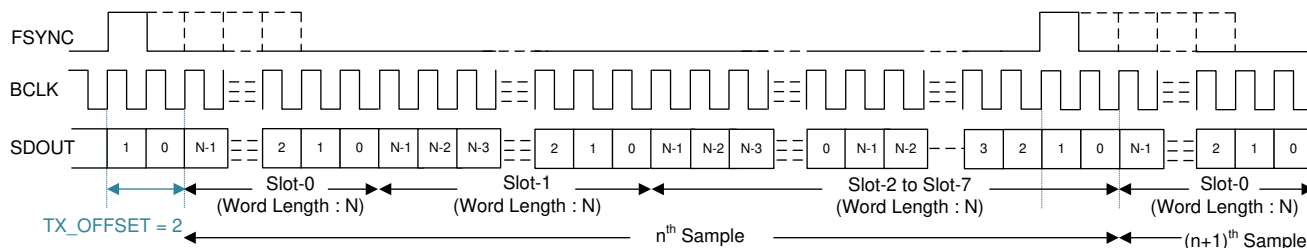
In TDM mode, also known as DSP mode, the rising edge of FSYNC starts the data transfer with the slot 0 data first. Immediately after the slot 0 data transmission, the remaining slot data are transmitted in order. FSYNC and each data bit (except the MSB of slot 0 when TX\_OFFSET equals 0) is transmitted on the rising edge of BCLK. Figure 7-1 to Figure 7-4 illustrate the protocol timing for TDM operation with various configurations.



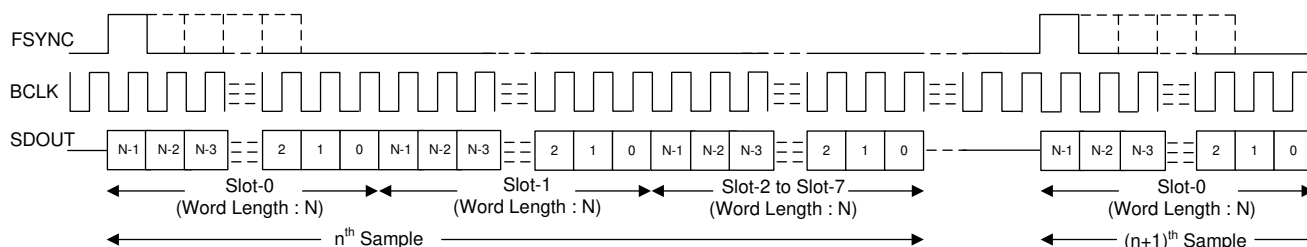
**Figure 7-1. TDM Mode Standard Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0)**



**Figure 7-2. TDM Mode Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 2)**



**Figure 7-3. TDM Mode Protocol Timing (No Idle BCLK Cycles, TX\_OFFSET = 2)**

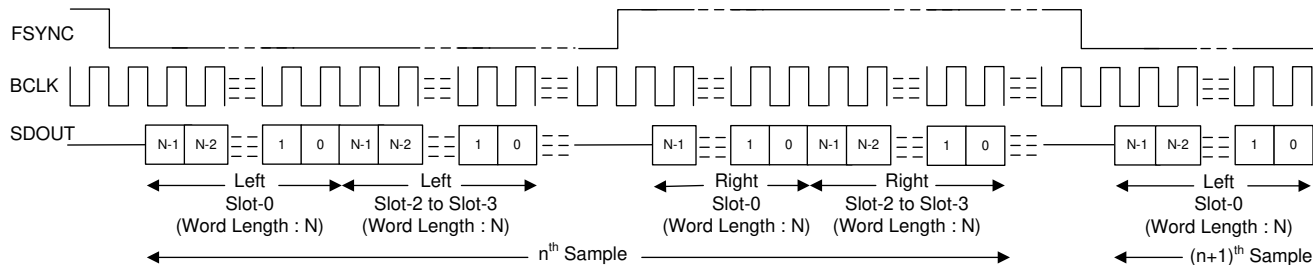


**Figure 7-4. TDM Mode Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0 and BCLK\_POL = 1)**

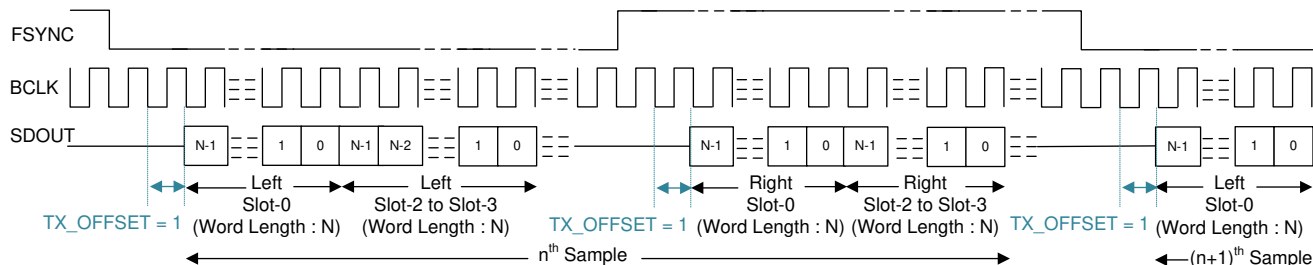
For proper operation of the audio bus in TDM mode, the number of bit clocks per frame must be greater than or equal to the number of active output channels times the programmed word length of the output channel data. The device supports FSYNC as a pulse with a 1-cycle-wide bit clock, but also supports multiples as well. For a higher BCLK frequency operation, using TDM mode with a TX\_OFFSET value higher than 0 is recommended.

#### 7.3.1.2.2 Inter IC Sound (I<sup>2</sup>S) Interface

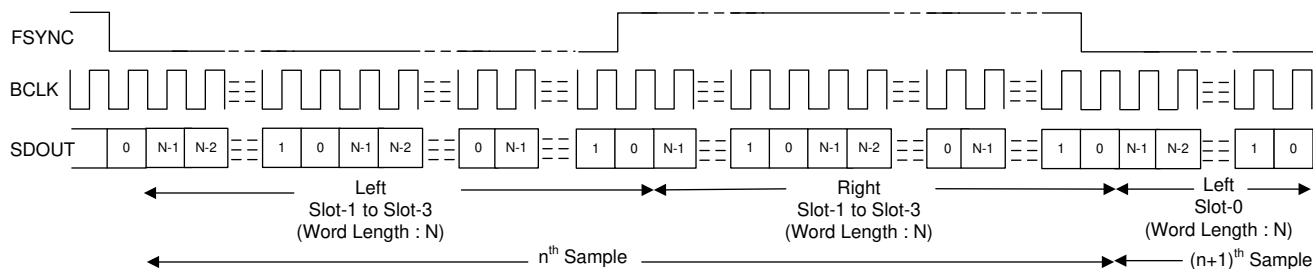
The standard I<sup>2</sup>S protocol is defined for only two channels: left and right. The device extends the same protocol timing for multichannel operation. In I<sup>2</sup>S mode, the MSB of the left slot 0 is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK in the second cycle after the *falling* edge of FSYNC. Immediately after the left slot 0 data transmission, the remaining left slot data are transmitted in order. The MSB of the right slot 0 is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK in the second cycle after the *rising* edge of FSYNC. Immediately after the right slot 0 data transmission, the remaining right slot data are transmitted in order. FSYNC and each data bit is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK. Figure 7-5 to Figure 7-8 illustrate the protocol timing for I<sup>2</sup>S operation with various configurations.



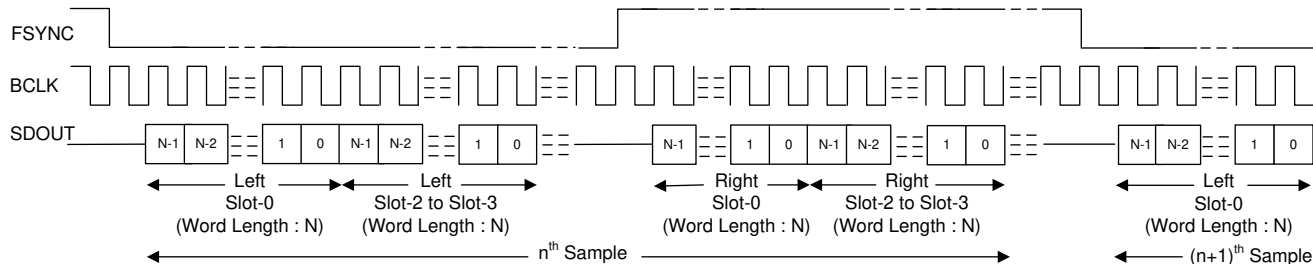
**Figure 7-5. I<sup>2</sup>S Mode Standard Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0)**



**Figure 7-6. I<sup>2</sup>S Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 1)**



**Figure 7-7. I²S Protocol Timing (No Idle BCLK Cycles, TX\_OFFSET = 0)**

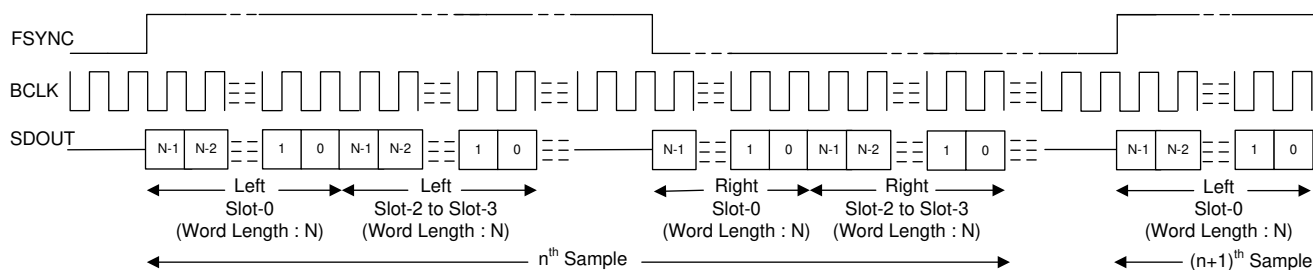


**Figure 7-8. I²S Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0 and BCLK\_POL = 1)**

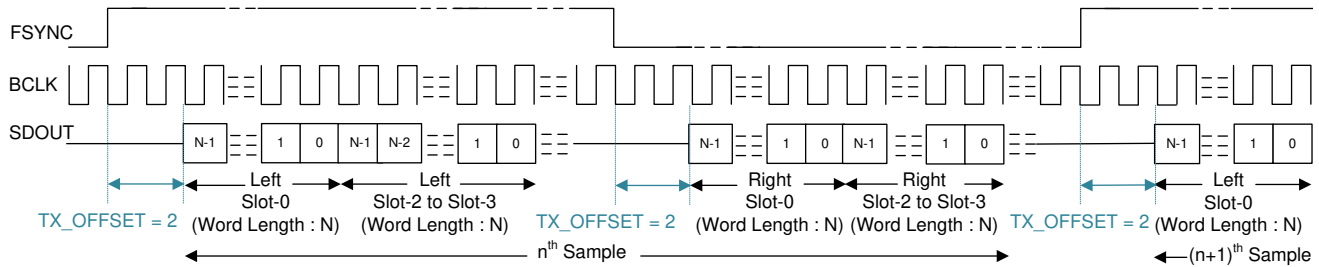
For proper operation of the audio bus in I²S mode, the number of bit clocks per frame must be greater than or equal to the number of active output channels (including left and right slots) times the programmed word length of the output channel data. The device FSYNC low pulse must be a number of BCLK cycles wide that is greater than or equal to the number of active left slots times the data word length configured. Similarly, the FSYNC high pulse must be a number of BCLK cycles wide that is greater than or equal to the number of active right slots times the data word length configured.

### 7.3.1.2.3 Left-Justified (LJ) Interface

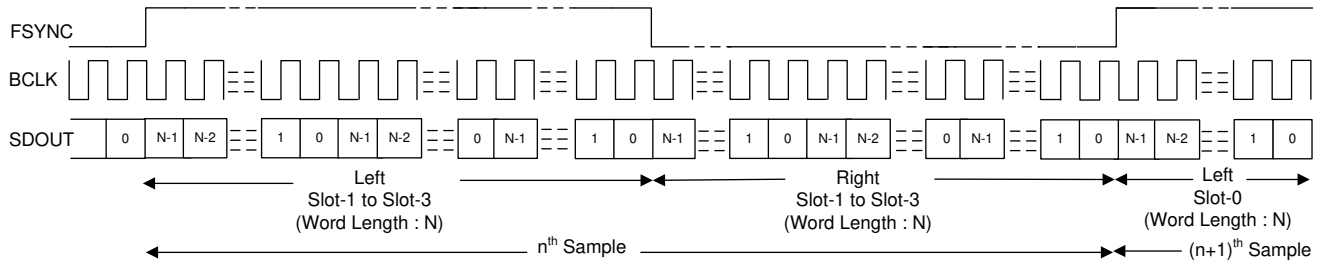
The standard LJ protocol is defined for only two channels: left and right. The device extends the same protocol timing for multichannel operation. In LJ mode, the MSB of the left slot 0 is transmitted in the same BCLK cycle after the *rising* edge of FSYNC. Each subsequent data bit is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK. Immediately after the left slot 0 data transmission, the remaining left slot data are transmitted in order. The MSB of the right slot 0 is transmitted in the same BCLK cycle after the *falling* edge of FSYNC. Each subsequent data bit is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK. Immediately after the right slot 0 data transmission, the remaining right slot data are transmitted in order. FSYNC is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK. [Figure 7-9](#) to [Figure 7-12](#) illustrate the protocol timing for LJ operation with various configurations.



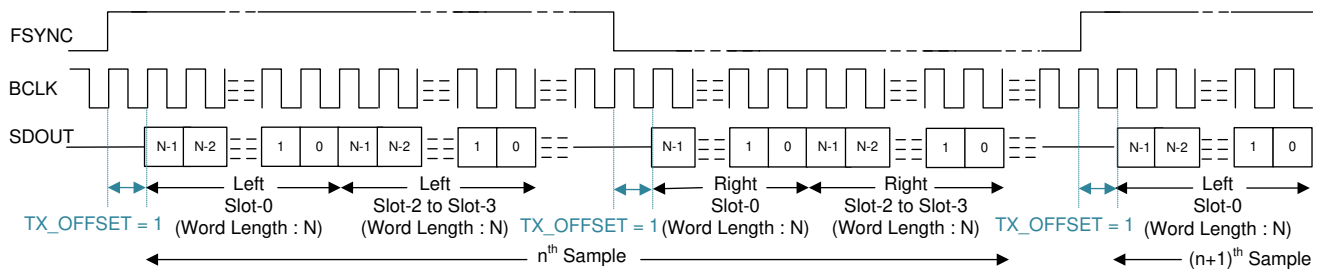
**Figure 7-9. LJ Mode Standard Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0)**



**Figure 7-10. LJ Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 2)**



**Figure 7-11. LJ Protocol Timing (No Idle BCLK Cycles, TX\_OFFSET = 0)**

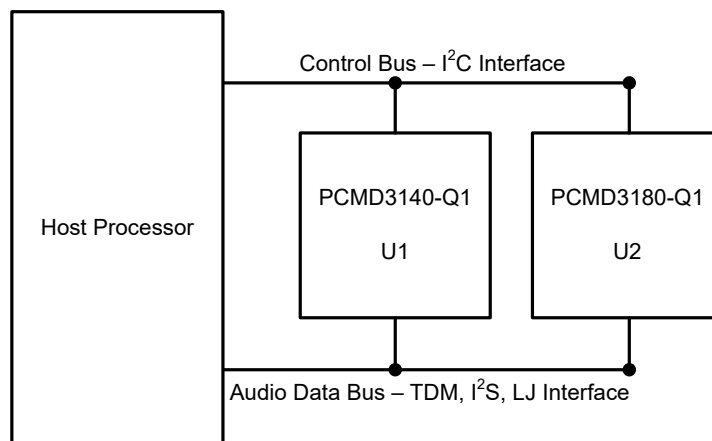


**Figure 7-12. LJ Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 1 and BCLK\_POL = 1)**

For proper operation of the audio bus in LJ mode, the number of bit clocks per frame must be greater than or equal to the number of active output channels (including left and right slots) times the programmed word length of the output channel data. The device FSYNC high pulse must be a number of BCLK cycles wide that is greater than or equal to the number of active left slots times the data word length configured. Similarly, the FSYNC low pulse must be number of BCLK cycles wide that is greater than or equal to the number of active right slots times the data word length configured. For a higher BCLK frequency operation, using LJ mode with a TX\_OFFSET value higher than 0 is recommended.

### 7.3.1.3 Using Multiple Devices With Shared Buses

The device has many supported features and flexible options that can be used in the system to seamlessly connect the PCMD3140-Q1 and any other audio device by sharing a single common I<sup>2</sup>C control bus and an audio serial interface bus. This architecture enables multiple applications to be applied to a system that require a microphone array for beam-forming operations, audio conferencing, noise cancellation, and so forth. Figure 7-13 shows a diagram of the PCMD3140-Q1 and PCMD3180 devices in a configuration where the control and audio data buses are shared.



**Figure 7-13. Multiple Devices With Shared Control and Audio Data Buses**

The PCMD3140-Q1 consists of the following features to enable seamless connection and interaction of multiple devices using a shared bus:

- I<sup>2</sup>C broadcast simultaneously writes to (or triggers) the PCMD3140-Q1 and PCMD3180-Q1 devices
- Supports up to 64 configuration output channel slots for the audio serial interface
- Tri-state feature (with enable and disable) for the unused audio data slots of the device
- Supports a bus-holder feature (with enable and disable) to keep the last driven value on the audio bus
- The GPIO1 or PDMCLK\_GPO1 pin can be configured as a secondary output data lane for the audio serial interface
- The GPIO1 or PDMDINx\_GPIx pin can be used in a daisy-chain configuration of multiple devices
- Supports one BCLK cycle data latching timing to relax the timing requirement for the high-speed interface
- Programmable master and slave options for the audio serial interface
- Ability to synchronize the multiple devices for the simultaneous sampling requirement across devices

The system can also connect multiple PCMD3140-Q1 devices in combination with PCMx120-Q1 devices by sharing a single common I<sup>2</sup>C control bus and an audio serial interface bus. See the [Multiple TLV320ADCx140 & TLV320ADCx120 Devices With Shared TDM and I<sup>2</sup>C Bus application report](#) for further details.

### 7.3.2 Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) and Clock Generation

The device has a smart auto-configuration block to generate all necessary internal clocks required for the PDM clock generation and the digital filter engine used for signal processing. This configuration is done by monitoring the frequency of the FSYNC and BCLK signal on the audio bus.

The device supports the various output data sample rates (of the FSYNC signal frequency) and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio to configure all clock dividers, including the PLL configuration, internally without host programming. [Table 7-6](#) and [Table 7-7](#) list the supported FSYNC and BCLK frequencies.

**Table 7-6. Supported FSYNC (Multiples or Submultiples of 48 kHz) and BCLK Frequencies**

| BCLK TO<br>FSYNC<br>RATIO | BCLK (MHz)       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           | FSYNC<br>(8 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(16 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(24 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(32 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(48 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(96 kHz) | FSYNC (192<br>kHz) | FSYNC (384<br>kHz) | FSYNC (768<br>kHz) |
| 16                        | Reserved         | 0.256             | 0.384             | 0.512             | 0.768             | 1.536             | 3.072              | 6.144              | 12.288             |
| 24                        | Reserved         | 0.384             | 0.576             | 0.768             | 1.152             | 2.304             | 4.608              | 9.216              | 18.432             |
| 32                        | 0.256            | 0.512             | 0.768             | 1.024             | 1.536             | 3.072             | 6.144              | 12.288             | 24.576             |
| 48                        | 0.384            | 0.768             | 1.152             | 1.536             | 2.304             | 4.608             | 9.216              | 18.432             | Reserved           |
| 64                        | 0.512            | 1.024             | 1.536             | 2.048             | 3.072             | 6.144             | 12.288             | 24.576             | Reserved           |
| 96                        | 0.768            | 1.536             | 2.304             | 3.072             | 4.608             | 9.216             | 18.432             | Reserved           | Reserved           |
| 128                       | 1.024            | 2.048             | 3.072             | 4.096             | 6.144             | 12.288            | 24.576             | Reserved           | Reserved           |
| 192                       | 1.536            | 3.072             | 4.608             | 6.144             | 9.216             | 18.432            | Reserved           | Reserved           | Reserved           |
| 256                       | 2.048            | 4.096             | 6.144             | 8.192             | 12.288            | 24.576            | Reserved           | Reserved           | Reserved           |
| 384                       | 3.072            | 6.144             | 9.216             | 12.288            | 18.432            | Reserved          | Reserved           | Reserved           | Reserved           |
| 512                       | 4.096            | 8.192             | 12.288            | 16.384            | 24.576            | Reserved          | Reserved           | Reserved           | Reserved           |
| 1024                      | 8.192            | 16.384            | 24.576            | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved           | Reserved           | Reserved           |
| 2048                      | 16.384           | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved           | Reserved           | Reserved           |

**Table 7-7. Supported FSYNC (Multiples or Submultiples of 44.1 kHz) and BCLK Frequencies**

| BCLK TO<br>FSYNC<br>RATIO | BCLK (MHz)          |                     |                      |                     |                     |                     |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                           | FSYNC<br>(7.35 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(14.7 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(22.05 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(29.4 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(44.1 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(88.2 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(176.4 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(352.8 kHz) | FSYNC<br>(705.6 kHz) |
| 16                        | Reserved            | Reserved            | 0.3528               | 0.4704              | 0.7056              | 1.4112              | 2.8224               | 5.6448               | 11.2896              |
| 24                        | Reserved            | 0.3528              | 0.5292               | 0.7056              | 1.0584              | 2.1168              | 4.2336               | 8.4672               | 16.9344              |
| 32                        | Reserved            | 0.4704              | 0.7056               | 0.9408              | 1.4112              | 2.8224              | 5.6448               | 11.2896              | 22.5792              |
| 48                        | 0.3528              | 0.7056              | 1.0584               | 1.4112              | 2.1168              | 4.2336              | 8.4672               | 16.9344              | Reserved             |
| 64                        | 0.4704              | 0.9408              | 1.4112               | 1.8816              | 2.8224              | 5.6448              | 11.2896              | 22.5792              | Reserved             |
| 96                        | 0.7056              | 1.4112              | 2.1168               | 2.8224              | 4.2336              | 8.4672              | 16.9344              | Reserved             | Reserved             |
| 128                       | 0.9408              | 1.8816              | 2.8224               | 3.7632              | 5.6448              | 11.2896             | 22.5792              | Reserved             | Reserved             |
| 192                       | 1.4112              | 2.8224              | 4.2336               | 5.6448              | 8.4672              | 16.9344             | Reserved             | Reserved             | Reserved             |
| 256                       | 1.8816              | 3.7632              | 5.6448               | 7.5264              | 11.2896             | 22.5792             | Reserved             | Reserved             | Reserved             |
| 384                       | 2.8224              | 5.6448              | 8.4672               | 11.2896             | 16.9344             | Reserved            | Reserved             | Reserved             | Reserved             |
| 512                       | 3.7632              | 7.5264              | 11.2896              | 15.0528             | 22.5792             | Reserved            | Reserved             | Reserved             | Reserved             |
| 1024                      | 7.5264              | 15.0528             | 22.5792              | Reserved            | Reserved            | Reserved            | Reserved             | Reserved             | Reserved             |
| 2048                      | 15.0528             | Reserved            | Reserved             | Reserved            | Reserved            | Reserved            | Reserved             | Reserved             | Reserved             |

The status register ASI\_STS (P0\_R21) captures the device auto detect result for the FSYNC frequency and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio. If the device finds any unsupported combinations of FSYNC frequency and BCLK to FSYNC ratios, the device generates an ASI clock-error interrupt and mutes the record channels accordingly.

The device uses an integrated, low-jitter, phase-locked loop (PLL) to generate internal clocks required for the PDM clock generation and digital filter engine, as well as other control blocks. The device also supports an

option to use BCLK, GPIO1, or the GPlx pin (as MCLK) as the audio clock source without using the PLL to reduce power consumption. However, the PDM microphone performance may degrade based on jitter from the external clock source, and some processing features may not be supported if the external audio clock source frequency is not high enough. Therefore, TI recommends using the PLL for high-performance applications. More details and information on how to configure and use the device in low-power mode without using the PLL are discussed in the [TLV320ADCx120 Power Consumption Matrix Across Various Usage Scenarios application report](#).

The device also supports an audio bus master mode operation using the GPIO1 or GPlx pin (as MCLK) as the reference input clock source and supports various flexible options and a wide variety of system clocks. More details and information on master mode configuration and operation are discussed in the [Configuring and Operating TLV320ADCx120 as an Audio Bus Master application report](#).

The audio bus clock error detection and auto-detect feature automatically generates all internal clocks, but can be disabled using the ASI\_ERR (P0\_R9\_D5) and AUTO\_CLK\_CFG (P0\_R19\_D6) register bits, respectively. In the system, this disable feature can be used to support custom clock frequencies that are not covered by the auto detect scheme. For such application use cases, care must be taken to ensure that the multiple clock dividers are all configured appropriately. Therefore, TI recommends using the PPC3 GUI for device configuration settings; for more details see the [ADCx120EVM-PDK Evaluation module user's guide](#) and the [PurePath™ Console Graphical Development Suite for Audio System Design and Development](#).

### 7.3.3 Reference Voltage

The PCMD3140-Q1 achieves low-noise performance by internally generating a low-noise reference voltage. This reference voltage is generated using a band-gap circuit with high PSRR performance and must be filtered externally using a 1-μF capacitor connected from the VREF pin to analog ground (AVSS).

The value of this reference voltage can be configured using the P0\_R59\_D[1:0] register bits and must be set to an appropriate value based on the AVDD supply voltage available in the system. The default VREF value is set to 2.75 V, which require minimum AVDD voltage for this mode is 3 V. [Table 7-8](#) lists the various VREF settings supported along with required AVDD range for that configuration.

**Table 7-8. VREF Programmable Settings**

| P0_R59_D[1:0] : VREF_SEL[1:0] | VREF OUTPUT VOLTAGE | AVDD RANGE REQUIREMENT |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 00 (default)                  | 2.75 V              | 3 V to 3.6 V           |
| 01                            | 2.5 V               | 2.8 V to 3.6 V         |
| 10                            | 1.375 V             | 1.7 V to 1.9 V         |
| 11                            | Reserved            | Reserved               |

To achieve low-power consumption, this audio reference block is powered down as described in the [Section 7.4.1](#) section. When exiting sleep mode, the audio reference block is powered up using the internal fast-charge scheme and the VREF pin settles to its steady-state voltage after the settling time (a function of the decoupling capacitor on the VREF pin). This time is approximately equal to 3.5 ms when using a 1-μF decoupling capacitor. If a higher-value decoupling capacitor is used on the VREF pin, the fast-charge setting must be reconfigured using the VREF\_QCHG (P0\_R2\_D[4:3]) register bits, which support options of 3.5 ms (default), 10 ms, 50 ms, or 100 ms.

### 7.3.4 Microphone Bias

The device integrates a built-in, low-noise programmable microphone bias pin that can be used in the system for providing the supply to the MEMS digital microphone. The MICBIAS pin must be connected to an external 1- $\mu$ F capacitor to analog ground (AVSS). The MICBIAS pin supports up to 5 mA of load current that can be used for multiple microphones. When using this MICBIAS pin for biasing or supplying to multiple microphones, avoid any common impedance on the board layout for the MICBIAS connection to minimize coupling across microphones. In the system, if the MICBIAS pin is used as a supply for digital microphones, then TI recommends using the MICBIAS configuration as AVDD, so that the digital microphone PDMCLKx and PDMDINx signals can be directly interface to the PCMD3140-Q1 without using any external level shifters. [Table 7-9](#) shows the available microphone bias programmable options.

**Table 7-9. MICBIAS Programmable Settings**

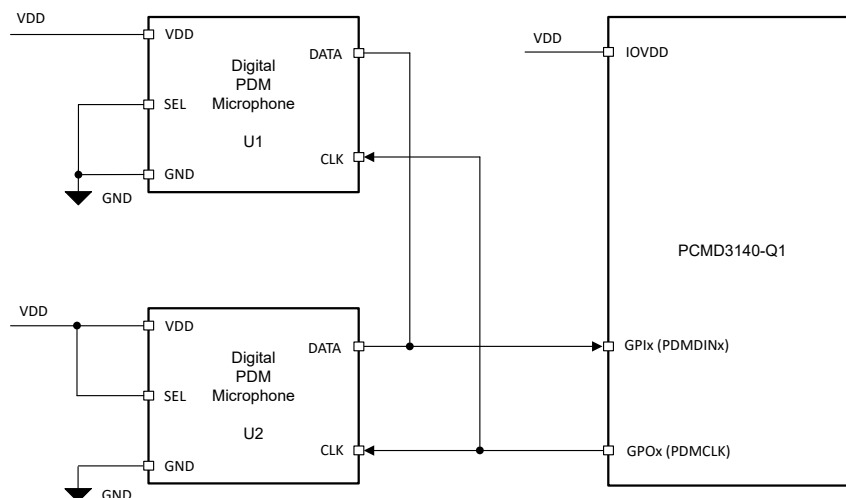
| P0_R59_D[6:4] : MBIAS_VAL[2:0] | P0_R59_D[1:0] : VREF_SEL[1:0] | MICBIAS OUTPUT VOLTAGE               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 000 (default)                  | 00 (default)                  | 2.75 V (same as the VREF output)     |
|                                | 01                            | 2.5 V (same as the VREF output)      |
|                                | 10                            | 1.375 V (same as the VREF output)    |
| 001 to 101                     | XX                            | Reserved (do not use these settings) |
| 110                            | XX                            | Same as AVDD                         |
| 111                            | XX                            | Reserved (do not use this setting)   |

The microphone bias output can be powered on or powered off (default) by configuring the MICBIAS\_PDZ (P0\_R117\_D7) register bit. Additionally, the device provides an option to configure the GPIO1 or GPIx pin to directly control the microphone bias output powering on or off. This feature is useful to control the microphone directly without engaging the host for I<sup>2</sup>C communication. The MICBIAS\_PDZ (P0\_R117\_D7) register bit value is ignored if the GPIO1 or GPIx pin is configured to set the microphone bias on or off.

### 7.3.5 Digital PDM Microphone Record Channel

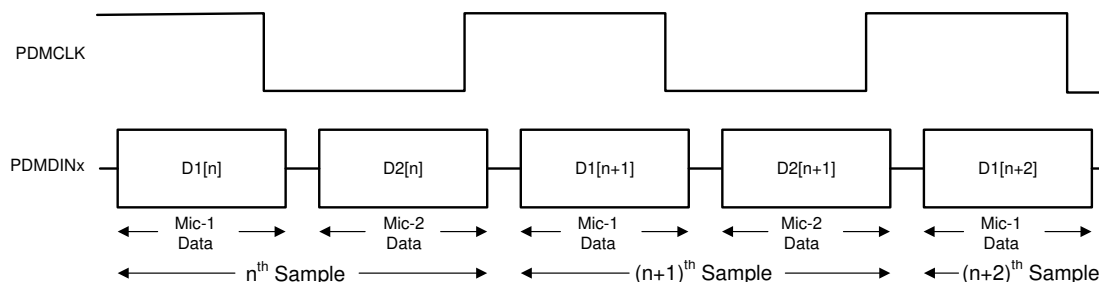
The device interfaces up to four digital pulse-density-modulation (PDM) microphones for simultaneous conversion and uses high-order and high-performance decimation filters to generate pulse code modulation (PCM) output data that can be transmitted on the audio serial interface to the host using either time-division multiplexing (TDM), I<sup>2</sup>S, or left-justified (LJ) audio formats.

The device internally generates PDMCLK with a programmable frequency of either 6.144 MHz, 3.072 MHz, 1.536 MHz, or 768 kHz (for output data sample rates in multiples or submultiples of 48 kHz) or 5.6448 MHz, 2.8224 MHz, 1.4112 MHz, or 705.6 kHz (for output data sample rates in multiples or submultiples of 44.1 kHz) using the PDMCLK\_DIV[1:0] (P0\_R31\_D[1:0]) register bits. PDMCLK can be routed on the PDMCLKx\_GPOx pin. This clock can be connected to the external digital microphone device. The device also support control register to independently configure each channel PDMINx data to be latched using either rising edge or falling edge. Figure 7-14 shows a connection diagram of the digital PDM microphones.



**Figure 7-14. Digital PDM Microphones Connection Diagram to the PCMD3140-Q1**

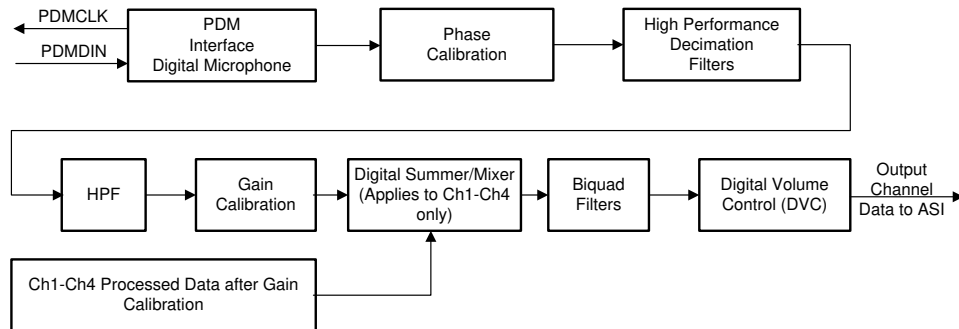
The single-bit output of the external digital microphone device can be connected to the GPIOx pin. This single data line can be shared by two digital microphones to place their data on the opposite edge of PDMCLK. Internally, the device latches the steady value of the data on the rising edge of PDMCLK or the falling edge of PDMCLK based on the configuration register bits set in P0\_R32\_D[7:4]. Figure 7-15 shows the digital PDM microphone interface timing diagram.



**Figure 7-15. Digital PDM Microphone Protocol Timing Diagram**

### 7.3.6 Signal-Chain Processing

The PCMD3140-Q1 signal chain is comprised of high-performance, low-power, and highly flexible and programmable digital processing blocks. The high performance and flexibility combined with a compact package makes the PCMD3140-Q1 optimized for a wide variety of end-equipment and applications that require multichannel audio capture. [Figure 7-16](#) shows a conceptual block diagram that highlights the various building blocks used in the signal chain, and how the blocks interact in the signal chain.



**Figure 7-16. Signal-Chain Processing Flowchart**

The device supports up to four digital PDM microphone recording channels for simultaneous operation. The signal chain consists of various highly programmable digital processing blocks such as phase calibration, gain calibration, high-pass filter, digital summer or mixer, biquad filters, and volume control. The details on these processing blocks are discussed further in this section. Channels 1 to 4 in the signal chain block diagram of [Figure 7-16](#) are as described in this section.

The desired input channels for recording can be enabled or disabled by using the IN\_CH\_EN (P0\_R115) register, and the output channels for the audio serial interface can be enabled or disabled by using the ASI\_OUT\_EN (P0\_R116) register. In general, the device supports simultaneous power-up and power-down of all active channels for simultaneous recording. However, based on the application needs, if some channels must be powered-up or powered-down dynamically when the other channel recording is on, then that use case is supported by setting the DYN\_CH\_PUPD\_EN (P0\_R117\_D4) register bit to 1'b1 but do not power-down channel 1 in this mode of operation.

The device supports an input signal bandwidth up to 80 kHz, which allows the high-frequency non-audio signal to be recorded by using a 176.4-kHz (or higher) sample rate.

For output sample rates of 48 kHz or lower, the device supports all features for 4-channel recording and various programmable processing blocks. However, for output sample rates higher than 48 kHz, there are limitations in the number of simultaneous channel recordings supported and the number of biquad filters and such. See the [TLV320ADCx120 Sampling Rates and Programmable Processing Blocks Supported application report](#) for further details.

### 7.3.6.1 Programmable Digital Volume Control

The device has a programmable digital volume control with a range from –100 dB to 27 dB in steps of 0.5 dB with the option to mute the channel recording. The digital volume control value can be changed dynamically when the channel is powered-up and recording. During volume control changes, the soft ramp-up or ramp-down volume feature is used internally to avoid any audible artifacts. Soft-stepping can be entirely disabled using the DISABLE\_SOFT\_STEP (P0\_R108\_D4) register bit.

The digital volume control setting is independently available for each output channel, including the digital microphone record channel. However, the device also supports an option to gang-up the volume control setting for all channels together using the channel 1 digital volume control setting, regardless if channel 1 is powered up or powered down. This gang-up can be enabled using the DVOL\_GANG (P0\_R108\_D7) register bit.

Table 7-10 shows the programmable options available for the digital volume control.

**Table 7-10. Digital Volume Control (DVC) Programmable Settings**

| P0_R62_D[7:0] : CH1_DVOL[7:0] | DVC SETTING FOR OUTPUT CHANNEL 1        |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 0000 0000 = 0d                | Output channel 1 DVC is set to mute     |
| 0000 0001 = 1d                | Output channel 1 DVC is set to –100 dB  |
| 0000 0010 = 2d                | Output channel 1 DVC is set to –99.5 dB |
| 0000 0011 = 3d                | Output channel 1 DVC is set to –99 dB   |
| ...                           | ...                                     |
| 1100 1000 = 200d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to –0.5 dB  |
| 1100 1001 = 201d (default)    | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 0 dB     |
| 1100 1010 = 202d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 0.5 dB   |
| ...                           | ...                                     |
| 1111 1101 = 253d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 26 dB    |
| 1111 1110 = 254d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 26.5 dB  |
| 1111 1111 = 255d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 27 dB    |

Similarly, the digital volume control setting for output channel 2 to channel 4 can be configured using the CH2\_DVOL (P0\_R67) to CH4\_DVOL (P0\_R77) register bits, respectively.

The internal digital processing engine soft ramps up the volume from a muted level to the programmed volume level when the channel is powered up, and the internal digital processing engine soft ramps down the volume from a programmed volume to mute when the channel is powered down. This soft-stepping of volume is done to prevent abruptly powering up and powering down the record channel. This feature can also be entirely disabled using the DISABLE\_SOFT\_STEP (P0\_R108\_D4) register bit.

### 7.3.6.2 Programmable Channel Gain Calibration

Along with the programmable channel gain and digital volume, this device also provides programmable channel gain calibration. The gain of each channel can be finely calibrated or adjusted in steps of 0.1 dB for a range of –0.8-dB to 0.7-dB gain error. This adjustment is useful when trying to match the gain across channels resulting from external components and microphone sensitivity. This feature, in combination with the regular digital volume control, allows the gains across all channels to be matched for a wide gain error range with a resolution of 0.1 dB. [Table 7-11](#) shows the programmable options available for the channel gain calibration.

**Table 7-11. Channel Gain Calibration Programmable Settings**

| P0_R63_D[7:4] : CH1_GCAL[3:0] | CHANNEL GAIN CALIBRATION SETTING FOR INPUT CHANNEL 1 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 0000 = 0d                     | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB   |
| 0001 = 1d                     | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB   |
| ...                           | ...                                                  |
| 1000 = 8d (default)           | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to 0 dB      |
| ...                           | ...                                                  |
| 1110 = 14d                    | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB    |
| 1111 = 15d                    | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB    |

Similarly, the channel gain calibration setting for input channel 2 to channel 4 can be configured using the CH2\_GCAL (P0\_R68) to CH4\_GCAL (P0\_R78) register bits, respectively.

### 7.3.6.3 Programmable Channel Phase Calibration

In addition to the gain calibration, the phase delay in each channel can be finely calibrated or adjusted in steps of one modulator clock cycle for a cycle range of 0 to 255 for the phase error. Phase calibration clock is dependent on PDM clock used. For a PDM\_CLK of 6.144 MHz (the output data sample rate is multiples or submultiples of 48 kHz) or 5.6448 MHz (the output data sample rate is multiples or submultiples of 44.1 kHz), the phase calibration clock is the same as the PDM\_CLK. For a PDM\_CLK equal to or lower than 3.072 MHz (the output data sample rate is multiples or submultiples of 48 kHz), the phase calibration clock used is 3.072 MHz. Similarly, for a PDM\_CLK of 2.8224 MHz, 1.4112 MHz, or 705.6 kHz (the output data sample rate is multiples or submultiples of 44.1 kHz), the phase calibration clock used is 2.8224MHz. This feature is very useful for many applications that must match the phase with fine resolution between each channel, including any phase mismatch across channels resulting from external components or microphones. [Table 7-12](#) shows the available programmable options for channel phase calibration for a digital microphone with a PDM\_CLK of 6.144 MHz or 5.6448 MHz.

**Table 7-12. Channel Phase Calibration Programmable Settings**

| P0_R64_D[7:0] : CH1_PCAL[7:0] | CHANNEL PHASE CALIBRATION SETTING FOR INPUT CHANNEL 1                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0000 0000 = 0d (default)      | Input channel 1 phase calibration with no delay                                     |
| 0000 0001 = 1d                | Input channel 1 phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock  |
| 0000 0010 = 2d                | Input channel 1 phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock |
| ...                           | ...                                                                                 |
| 1111 1110 = 254d              | Input channel 1 phase calibration delay is set to 254 cycles of the modulator clock |
| 1111 1111 = 255d              | Input channel 1 phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

For a digital microphone interface with a PDM\_CLK frequency below 3.072 MHz, the phase calibration range is from 0 to 127 of the phase calibration clock (3.072 MHz for the output data sample rate is multiples or submultiples of 48 kHz and 2.8224 MHz for the output data sample rate is multiples or submultiples of 44.1 kHz). The phase calibration for a PDM\_CLK frequency below 3.072 MHz can be configured using the CH1\_PCAL[7:1] register bits for channel 1.

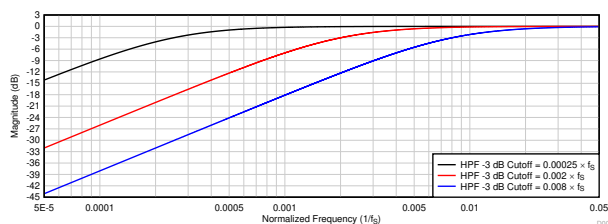
Similarly, the channel phase calibration setting for input channel 2 to channel 4 can be configured using the CH2\_PCAL (P0\_R69) to CH4\_PCAL (P0\_R79) register bits, respectively.

### 7.3.6.4 Programmable Digital High-Pass Filter

To remove the DC offset component and attenuate the undesired low-frequency noise content in the record data, the device supports a programmable high-pass filter (HPF). The HPF is not a channel-independent filter setting but is globally applicable for all the channels. This HPF is constructed using the first-order infinite impulse response (IIR) filter, and is efficient enough to filter out possible DC components of the signal. Table 7-13 shows the predefined –3-dB cutoff frequencies available that can be set by using the HPF\_SEL[1:0] register bits of P0\_R107. Additionally, to achieve a custom –3-dB cutoff frequency for a specific application, the device also allows the first-order IIR filter coefficients to be programmed when the HPF\_SEL[1:0] register bits are set to 2'b00. Figure 7-17 illustrates a frequency response plot for the HPF filter.

**Table 7-13. HPF Programmable Settings**

| P0_R107_D[1:0] :<br>HPF_SEL[1:0] | -3-dB CUTOFF FREQUENCY<br>SETTING | -3-dB CUTOFF FREQUENCY AT<br>16-kHz SAMPLE RATE | -3-dB CUTOFF FREQUENCY AT<br>48-kHz SAMPLE RATE |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 00                               | Programmable 1st-order IIR filter | Programmable 1st-order IIR filter               | Programmable 1st-order IIR filter               |
| 01 (default)                     | $0.00025 \times f_s$              | 4 Hz                                            | 12 Hz                                           |
| 10                               | $0.002 \times f_s$                | 32 Hz                                           | 96 Hz                                           |
| 11                               | $0.008 \times f_s$                | 128 Hz                                          | 384 Hz                                          |



**Figure 7-17. HPF Filter Frequency Response Plot**

Equation 1 gives the transfer function for the first-order programmable IIR filter:

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + N_1 z^{-1}}{2^{31} - D_1 z^{-1}} \quad (1)$$

The frequency response for this first-order programmable IIR filter with default coefficients is flat at a gain of 0 dB (all-pass filter). The host device can override the frequency response by programming the IIR coefficients in Table 7-14 to achieve the desired frequency response for high-pass filtering or any other desired filtering. If HPF\_SEL[1:0] are set to 2'b00, the host device must write these coefficients values for the desired frequency response before powering-up any PDM channel for recording. These programmable coefficients are 32-bit, two's complement numbers. Table 7-14 shows the filter coefficients for the first-order IIR filter.

**Table 7-14. 1st-Order IIR Filter Coefficients**

| FILTER                                                                                  | FILTER<br>COEFFICIENT | DEFAULT COEFFICIENT VALUE | COEFFICIENT REGISTER<br>MAPPING |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Programmable 1st-order IIR filter (can be allocated to HPF or any other desired filter) | $N_0$                 | 0x7FFFFFFF                | P4_R72-R75                      |
|                                                                                         | $N_1$                 | 0x00000000                | P4_R76-R79                      |
|                                                                                         | $D_1$                 | 0x00000000                | P4_R80-R83                      |

### 7.3.6.5 Programmable Digital Biquad Filters

The device supports up to 12 programmable digital biquad filters. These highly efficient filters achieve the desired frequency response. In digital signal processing, a digital biquad filter is a second-order, recursive linear filter with two poles and two zeros. Equation 2 gives the transfer function of each biquad filter:

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + 2N_1z^{-1} + N_2z^{-2}}{2^{31} - 2D_1z^{-1} - D_2z^{-2}} \quad (2)$$

The frequency response for the biquad filter section with default coefficients is flat at a gain of 0 dB (all-pass filter). The host device can override the frequency response by programming the biquad coefficients to achieve the desired frequency response for a low-pass, high-pass, or any other desired frequency shaping. The programmable coefficients for the mixer operation are located in the [Section 7.6.3.1](#) and [Section 7.6.3.2](#) sections. If biquad filtering is required, then the host device must write these coefficients values before powering up any PDM channels for recording. These programmable coefficients are 32-bit, two's complement numbers. As described in [Table 7-15](#), these biquad filters can be allocated for each output channel based on the BIQUAD\_CFG[1:0] register setting of P0\_R108. By setting BIQUAD\_CFG[1:0] to 2'b00, the biquad filtering for all record channels is disabled and the host device can choose this setting if no additional filtering is required for the system application. See the [TLV320ADCx140 Programmable Biquad Filter Configuration and Applications application report](#) for further details.

**Table 7-15. Biquad Filter Allocation to the Record Output Channel**

| PROGRAMMABLE BIQUAD FILTER | RECORD OUTPUT CHANNEL ALLOCATION USING P0_R108_D[6:5] REGISTER SETTING |                                                              |                                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                            | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0] = 2'b01<br>(1 Biquad per Channel)                      | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0] = 2'b10 (Default)<br>(2 Biquads per Channel) | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0] = 2'b11<br>(3 Biquads per Channel) |
|                            | SUPPORTS ALL 8 CHANNELS                                                | SUPPORTS UP TO 6 CHANNELS                                    | SUPPORTS UP TO 4 CHANNELS                          |
| Biquad filter 1            | Allocated to output channel 1                                          | Allocated to output channel 1                                | Allocated to output channel 1                      |
| Biquad filter 2            | Allocated to output channel 2                                          | Allocated to output channel 2                                | Allocated to output channel 2                      |
| Biquad filter 3            | Allocated to output channel 3                                          | Allocated to output channel 3                                | Allocated to output channel 3                      |
| Biquad filter 4            | Allocated to output channel 4                                          | Allocated to output channel 4                                | Allocated to output channel 4                      |
| Biquad filter 5            | Not used                                                               | Allocated to output channel 1                                | Allocated to output channel 1                      |
| Biquad filter 6            | Not used                                                               | Allocated to output channel 2                                | Allocated to output channel 2                      |
| Biquad filter 7            | Not used                                                               | Allocated to output channel 3                                | Allocated to output channel 3                      |
| Biquad filter 8            | Not used                                                               | Allocated to output channel 4                                | Allocated to output channel 4                      |
| Biquad filter 9            | Not used                                                               | Not used                                                     | Allocated to output channel 1                      |
| Biquad filter 10           | Not used                                                               | Not used                                                     | Allocated to output channel 2                      |
| Biquad filter 11           | Not used                                                               | Not used                                                     | Allocated to output channel 3                      |
| Biquad filter 12           | Not used                                                               | Not used                                                     | Allocated to output channel 4                      |

[Table 7-16](#) shows the biquad filter coefficients mapping to the register space.

**Table 7-16. Biquad Filter Coefficients Register Mapping**

| PROGRAMMABLE BIQUAD FILTER | BIQUAD FILTER COEFFICIENTS REGISTER MAPPING | PROGRAMMABLE BIQUAD FILTER | BIQUAD FILTER COEFFICIENTS REGISTER MAPPING |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Biquad filter 1            | P2_R8-R27                                   | Biquad filter 7            | P3_R8-R27                                   |
| Biquad filter 2            | P2_R28-R47                                  | Biquad filter 8            | P3_R28-R47                                  |
| Biquad filter 3            | P2_R48-R67                                  | Biquad filter 9            | P3_R48-R67                                  |
| Biquad filter 4            | P2_R68-R87                                  | Biquad filter 10           | P3_R68-R87                                  |
| Biquad filter 5            | P2_R88-R107                                 | Biquad filter 11           | P3_R88-R107                                 |
| Biquad filter 6            | P2_R108-R127                                | Biquad filter 12           | P3_R108-R127                                |

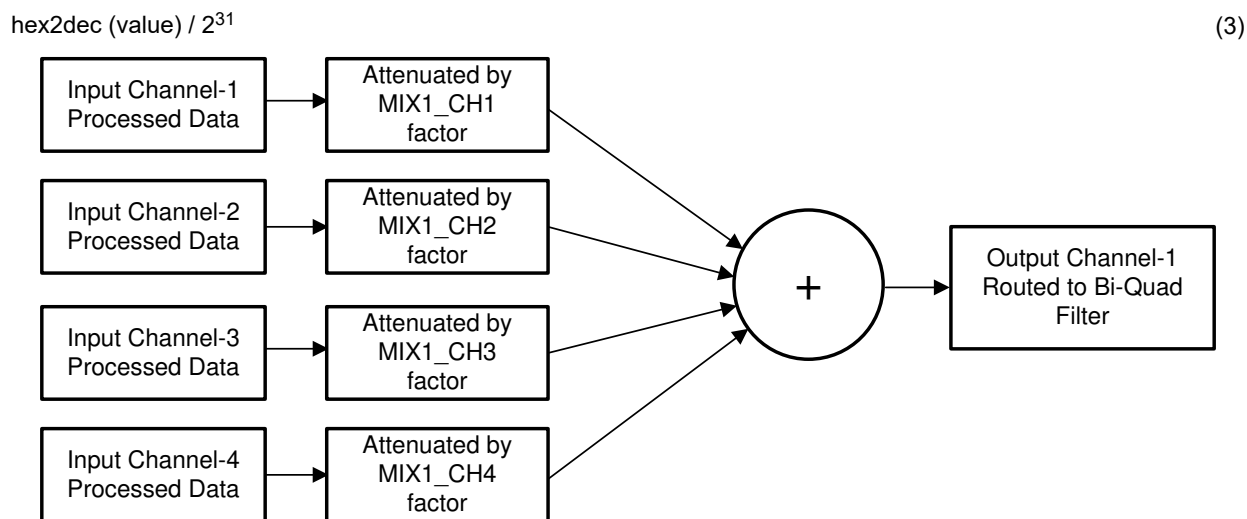
### 7.3.6.6 Programmable Channel Summer and Digital Mixer

For applications that require an even higher SNR than that supported for each channel, the device digital summing mode can be used. In this mode, the digital record data are summed up across the channel with an equal weightage factor, which helps in reducing the effective record noise. Table 7-17 lists the configuration settings available for channel summing mode.

**Table 7-17. Channel Summing Mode Programmable Settings**

| P0_R107_D[3:2] : CH_SUM[2:0] | CHANNEL SUMMING MODE FOR INPUT CHANNELS                    | SNR AND DYNAMIC RANGE BOOST         |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 00 (default)                 | Channel summing mode is disabled                           | Not applicable                      |
| 01                           | Output channel 1 = (input channel 1 + input channel 2) / 2 | 3-dB boost in SNR and dynamic range |
|                              | Output channel 2 = (input channel 1 + input channel 2) / 2 |                                     |
|                              | Output channel 3 = (input channel 3 + input channel 4) / 2 | 3-dB boost in SNR and dynamic range |
|                              | Output channel 4 = (input channel 3 + input channel 4) / 2 |                                     |
| 10                           | Reserved (do not use this setting)                         | Not applicable                      |
| 11                           | Reserved (do not use this setting)                         | Not applicable                      |

The device additionally supports a fully programmable mixer feature that can mix the various input channels with their custom programmable scale factor to generate the final output channels. The programmable mixer feature is available only if CH\_SUM[2:0] is set to 2'b00. The mixer function is supported for all 4 input channels. Figure 7-18 shows a block diagram that describes the mixer 1 operation to generate output channel 1. The programmable coefficients for the mixer operation are located in the Section 7.6.3.3 section. All mixer coefficients are 32-bit, two's complement numbers using a 1.31 number format. The value of 0x7FFFFFFF is equivalent to +1 (0-dB gain), the value 0x00000000 is equivalent to mute (zero data), and any values in between set the mixer attenuation computed using Equation 3. If the MSB is set to '1' then the attenuation remains the same but the signal phase is inverted.



**Figure 7-18. Programmable Digital Mixer Block Diagram**

A similar mixer operation is performed by mixer 2, mixer 3, and mixer 4 to generate output channel 2, channel 3, and channel 4, respectively.

### 7.3.6.7 Configurable Digital Decimation Filters

The device record channel includes a high dynamic range, built-in digital decimation filter to process the oversampled PDM data stream from the digital microphone to generate digital data at the same Nyquist sampling rate as the FSYNC rate. The decimation filter can be chosen from three different types, depending on the required frequency response, group delay, and phase linearity requirements for the target application. The selection of the decimation filter option can be done by configuring the DECI\_FILT (P0\_R107\_D[5:4]) register bits. Table 7-18 shows the configuration register setting for the decimation filter mode selection for the record channel.

**Table 7-18. Decimation Filter Mode Selection for the Record Channel**

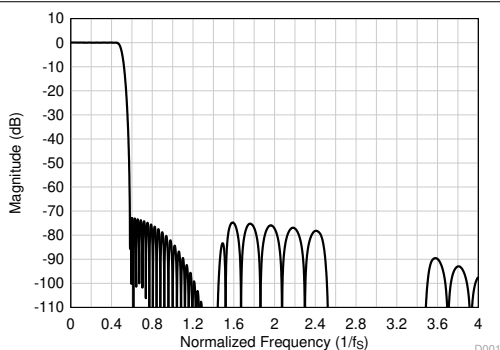
| P0_R107_D[5:4] : DECI_FILT[1:0] | DECIMATION FILTER MODE SELECTION                      |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 00 (default)                    | Linear phase filters are used for the decimation      |
| 01                              | Low latency filters are used for the decimation       |
| 10                              | Ultra-low latency filters are used for the decimation |
| 11                              | Reserved (do not use this setting)                    |

#### 7.3.6.7.1 Linear Phase Filters

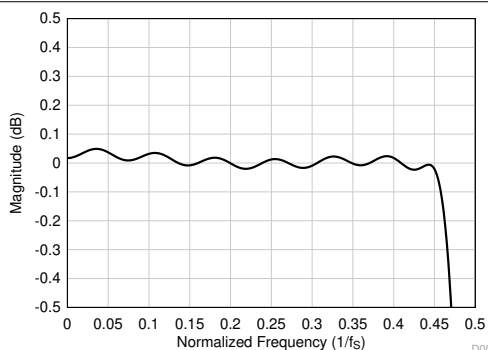
The linear phase decimation filters are the default filters set by the device and can be used for all applications that require a perfect linear phase with zero-phase deviation within the pass-band specification of the filter. The filter performance specifications and various plots for all supported output sampling rates are listed in this section.

##### 7.3.6.7.1.1 Sampling Rate: 7.35 kHz to 8 kHz

Figure 7-19 and Figure 7-20 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 7.35 kHz to 8 kHz. Table 7-19 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 7.35-kHz to 8-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-19. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



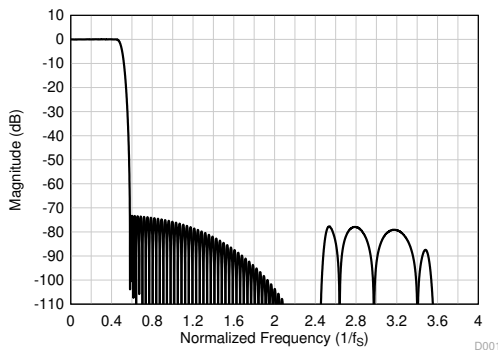
**Figure 7-20. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 7-19. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

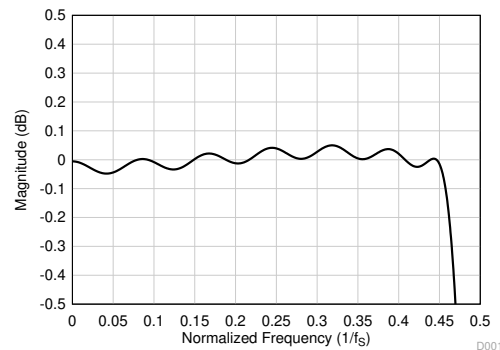
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 72.7  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 81.2  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 17.1 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 7.3.6.7.1.2 Sampling Rate: 14.7 kHz to 16 kHz

Figure 7-21 and Figure 7-22 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 14.7 kHz to 16 kHz. Table 7-20 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 14.7-kHz to 16 kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-21. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



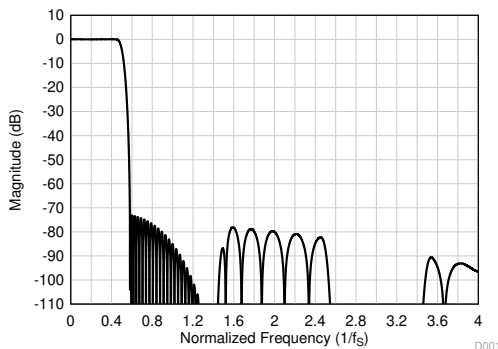
**Figure 7-22. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 7-20. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

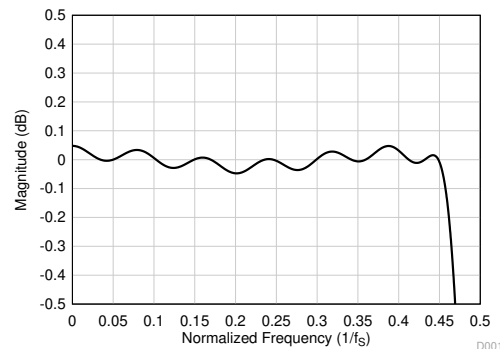
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.3  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 95.0  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 15.7 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 7.3.6.7.1.3 Sampling Rate: 22.05 kHz to 24 kHz

Figure 7-23 and Figure 7-24 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 22.05 kHz to 24 kHz. Table 7-21 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 22.05-kHz to 24-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-23. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



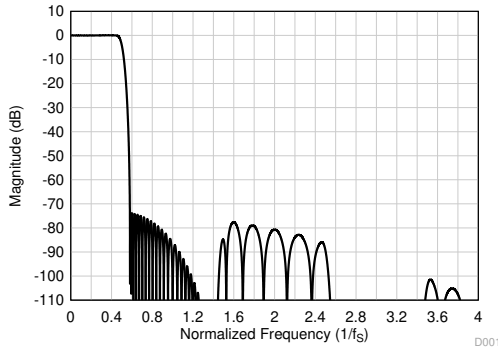
**Figure 7-24. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 7-21. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

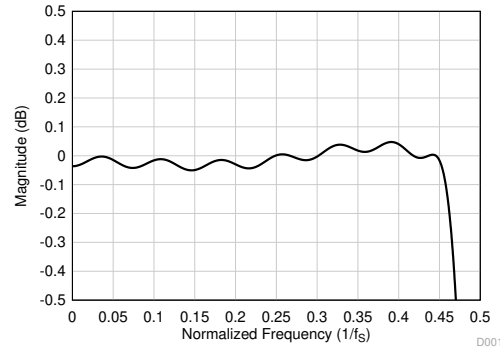
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.0  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 96.4  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 16.6 |      | $1/f_s$ |

#### 7.3.6.7.1.4 Sampling Rate: 29.4 kHz to 32 kHz

Figure 7-25 and Figure 7-26 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 29.4 kHz to 32 kHz. Table 7-22 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 29.4-kHz to 32-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-25. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



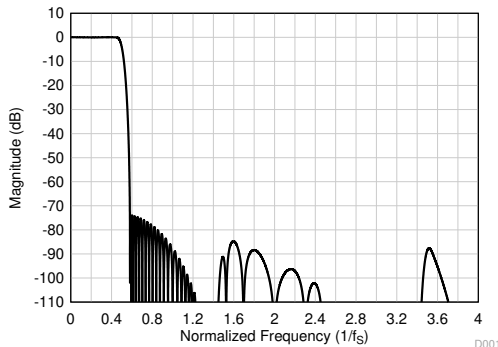
**Figure 7-26. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 7-22. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

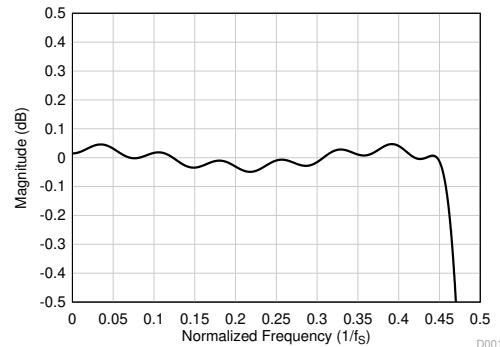
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.7  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 107.2 |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 16.9 |      | $1/f_s$ |

#### 7.3.6.7.1.5 Sampling Rate: 44.1 kHz to 48 kHz

Figure 7-27 and Figure 7-28 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 44.1 kHz to 48 kHz. Table 7-23 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 44.1-kHz to 48-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-27. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



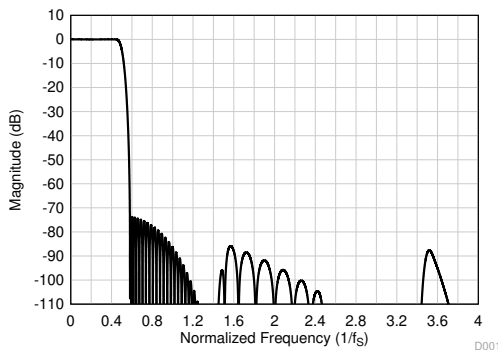
**Figure 7-28. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 7-23. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

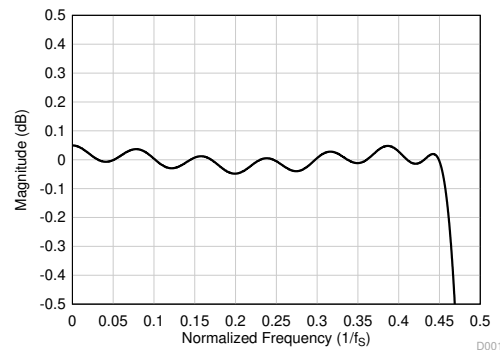
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.8  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 98.1  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 17.1 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 7.3.6.7.1.6 Sampling Rate: 88.2 kHz to 96 kHz

Figure 7-29 and Figure 7-30 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 88.2 kHz to 96 kHz. Table 7-24 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 88.2-kHz to 96-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-29. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



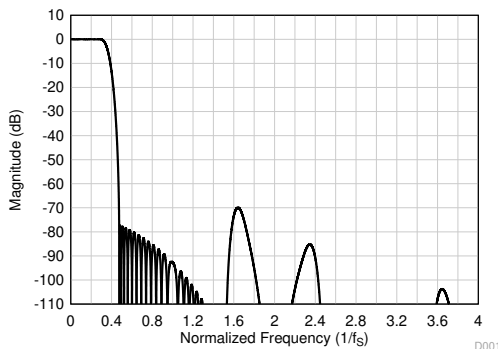
**Figure 7-30. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 7-24. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

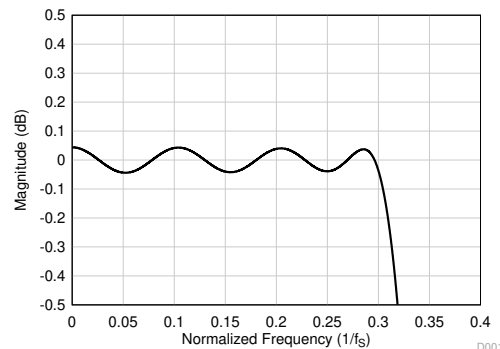
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.6  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 97.9  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 17.1 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 7.3.6.7.1.7 Sampling Rate: 176.4 kHz to 192 kHz

Figure 7-31 and Figure 7-32 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 176.4 kHz to 192 kHz. Table 7-25 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 176.4-kHz to 192-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-31. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



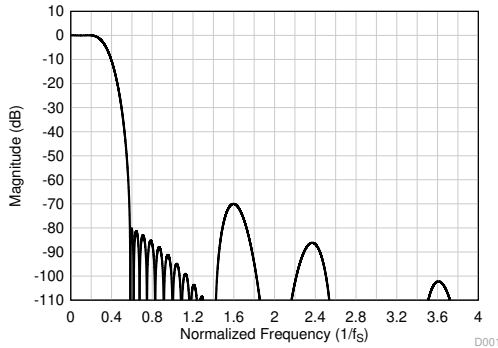
**Figure 7-32. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 7-25. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

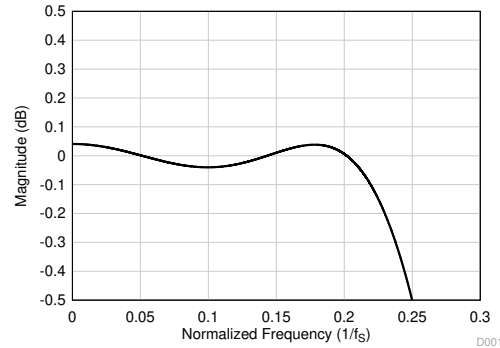
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                         | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.3 \times f_s$                | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.473 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 70.0  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards               | 111.0 |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.3 \times f_s$                |       | 11.9 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 7.3.6.7.1.8 Sampling Rate: 352.8 kHz to 384 kHz

Figure 7-33 and Figure 7-34 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 352.8 kHz to 384 kHz. Table 7-26 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 352.8-kHz to 384-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-33. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



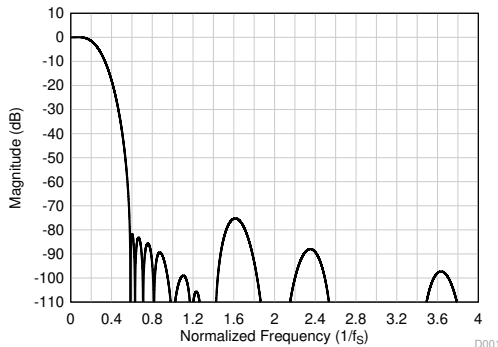
**Figure 7-34. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 7-26. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

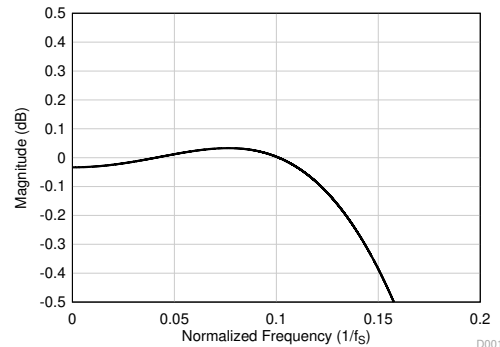
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.212 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |     | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 70.0  |     |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 108.8 |     |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.212 \times f_s$             |       | 7.2 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 7.3.6.7.1.9 Sampling Rate: 705.6 kHz to 768 kHz

Figure 7-35 and Figure 7-36 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 705.6 kHz to 768 kHz. Table 7-27 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 705.6-kHz to 768-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-35. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



**Figure 7-36. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 7-27. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

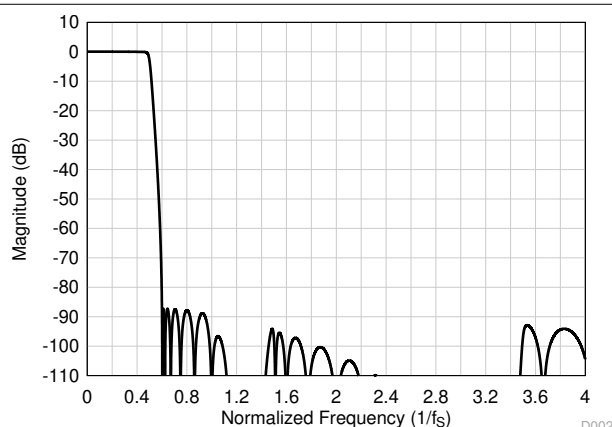
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.113 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |     | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $2 \times f_s$ | 75.0  |     |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $2 \times f_s$ onwards              | 88.0  |     |      |         |
| Group Delay or Latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.113 \times f_s$             |       | 5.9 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 7.3.6.7.2 Low-Latency Filters

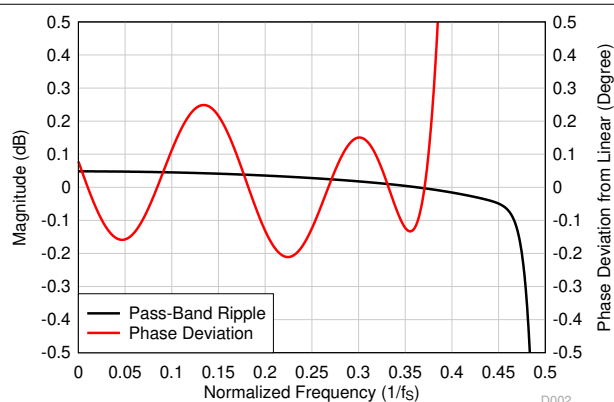
For applications where low latency with minimal phase deviation (within the audio band) is critical, the low-latency decimation filters on the PCMD3140-Q1 can be used. The device supports these filters with a group delay of approximately seven samples with an almost linear phase response within the  $0.365 \times f_s$  frequency band. This section provides the filter performance specifications and various plots for all supported output sampling rates for the low-latency filters.

#### 7.3.6.7.2.1 Sampling Rate: 14.7 kHz to 16 kHz

Figure 7-37 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-38 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 14.7 kHz to 16 kHz. Table 7-28 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 14.7-kHz to 16-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 7-37. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



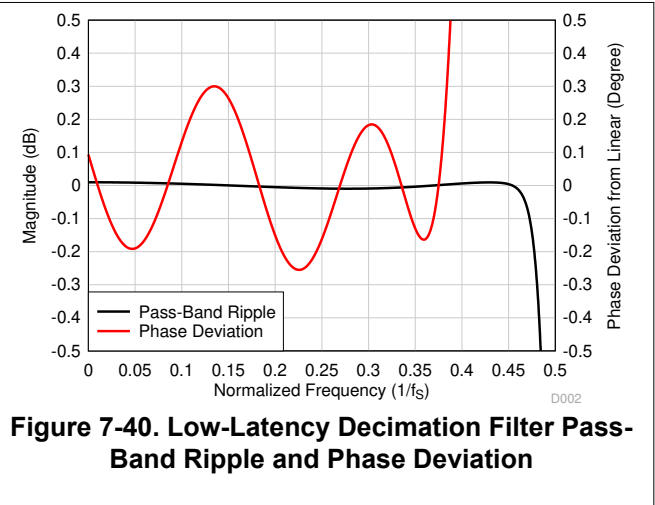
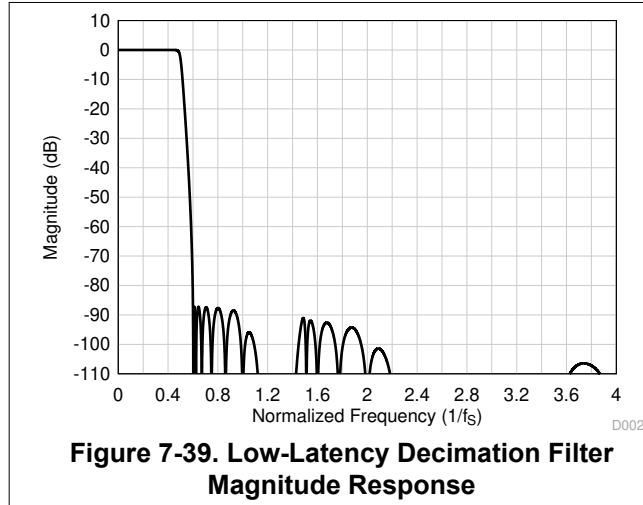
**Figure 7-38. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple and Phase Deviation**

**Table 7-28. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                              | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.451 \times f_s$   | -0.05  |     | 0.05  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.61 \times f_s$ onwards | 87.3   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.363 \times f_s$   |        | 7.6 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.363 \times f_s$   | -0.022 |     | 0.022 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.363 \times f_s$   | -0.21  |     | 0.25  | Degrees |

### 7.3.6.7.2.2 Sampling Rate: 22.05 kHz to 24 kHz

Figure 7-39 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-40 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 22.05 kHz to 24 kHz. Table 7-29 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 22.05-kHz to 24-kHz sampling rate.

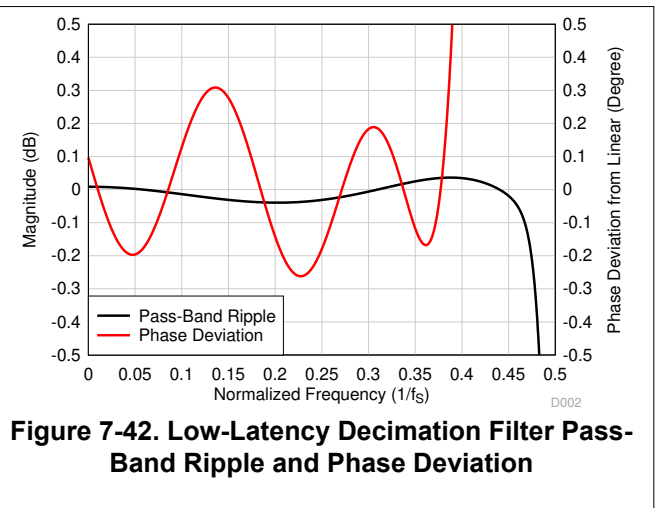
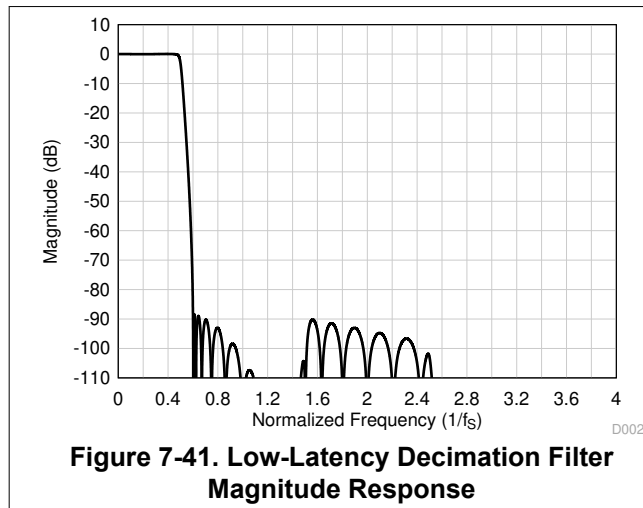


**Table 7-29. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.459 \times f_s$  | -0.01  |     | 0.01  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 87.2   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  |        | 7.5 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | -0.026 |     | 0.026 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | -0.26  |     | 0.30  | Degrees |

### 7.3.6.7.2.3 Sampling Rate: 29.4 kHz to 32 kHz

Figure 7-41 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-42 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 29.4 kHz to 32 kHz. Table 7-30 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 29.4-kHz to 32-kHz sampling rate.

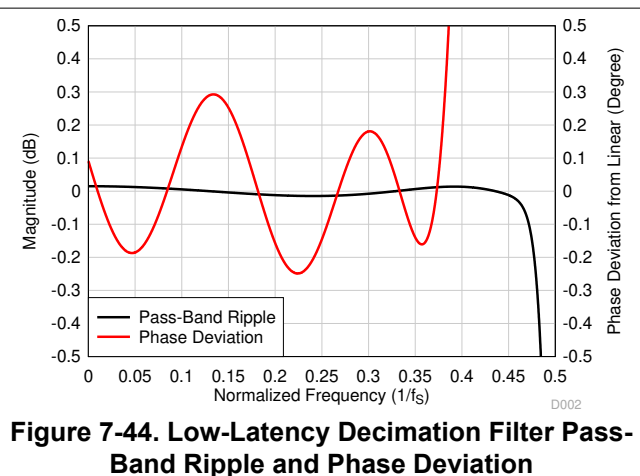
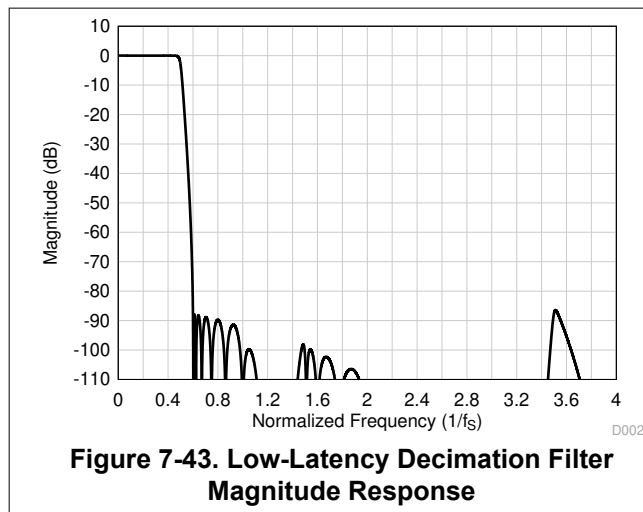


**Table 7-30. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.457 \times f_S$  | -0.04  |     | 0.04  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_S$ onwards | 88.3   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.368 \times f_S$  |        | 8.7 |       | $1/f_S$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.368 \times f_S$  | -0.026 |     | 0.026 | $1/f_S$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.368 \times f_S$  | -0.26  |     | 0.31  | Degrees |

**7.3.6.7.2.4 Sampling Rate: 44.1 kHz to 48 kHz**

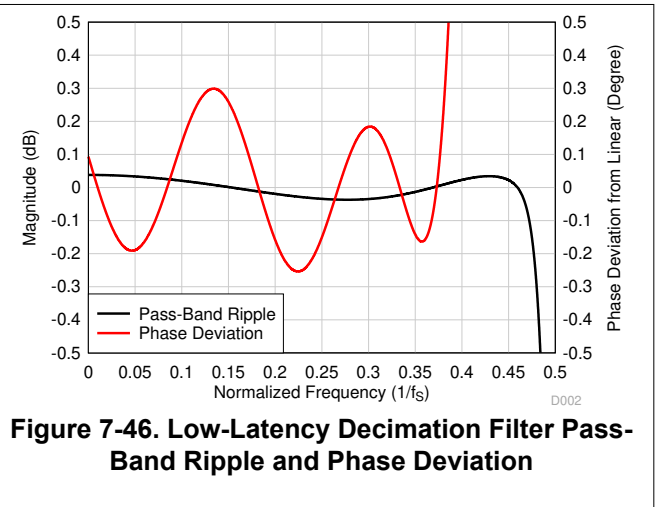
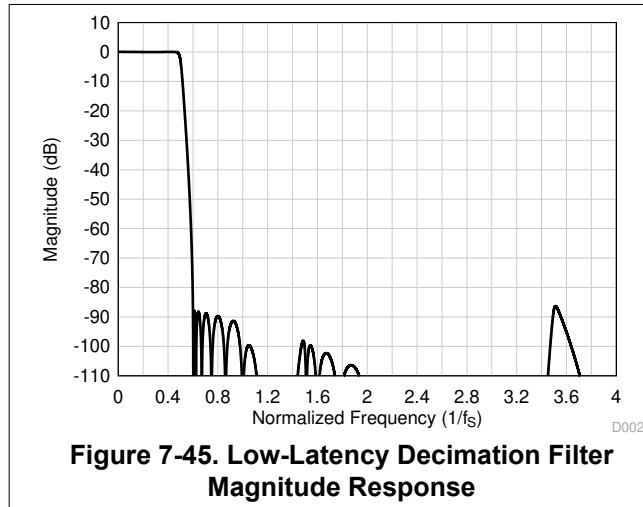
Figure 7-43 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-44 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 44.1 kHz to 48 kHz. Table 7-31 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 44.1-kHz to 48-kHz sampling rate.

**Table 7-31. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.452 \times f_S$  | -0.015 |     | 0.015 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_S$ onwards | 86.4   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_S$  |        | 7.7 |       | $1/f_S$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_S$  | -0.027 |     | 0.027 | $1/f_S$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_S$  | -0.25  |     | 0.30  | Degrees |

#### 7.3.6.7.2.5 Sampling Rate: 88.2 kHz to 96 kHz

Figure 7-45 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-46 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 88.2 kHz to 96 kHz. Table 7-32 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 88.2-kHz to 96-kHz sampling rate.

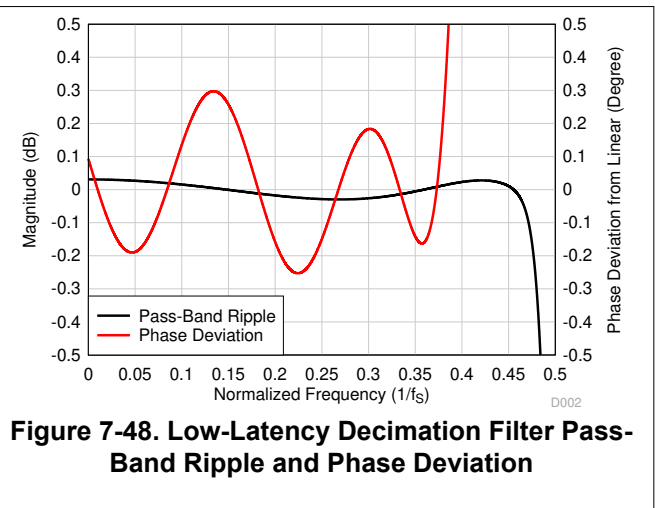
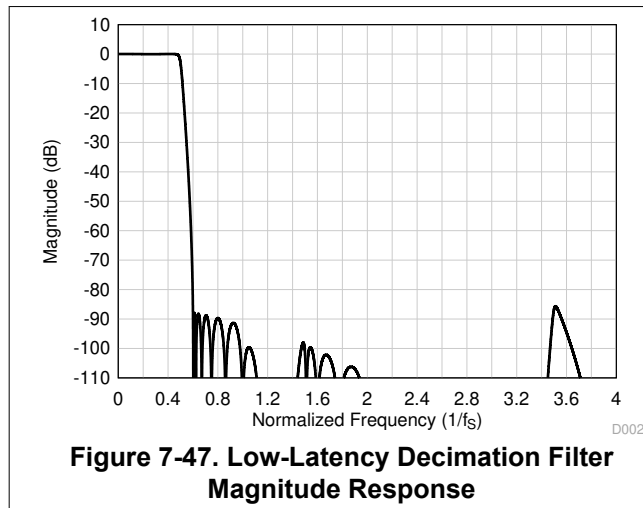


**Table 7-32. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.466 \times f_s$  | -0.04  |     | 0.04  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 86.3   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  |        | 7.7 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | -0.027 |     | 0.027 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | -0.26  |     | 0.30  | Degrees |

#### 7.3.6.7.2.6 Sampling Rate: 176.4 kHz to 192 kHz

Figure 7-47 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-48 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 176.4 kHz to 192 kHz. Table 7-33 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 176.4-kHz to 192-kHz sampling rate.



**Table 7-33. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

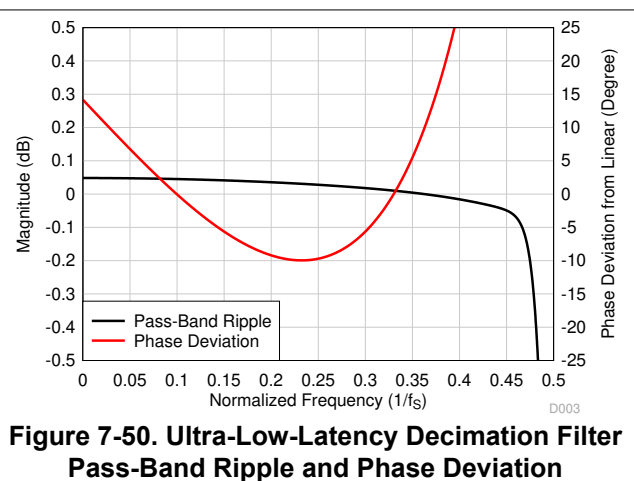
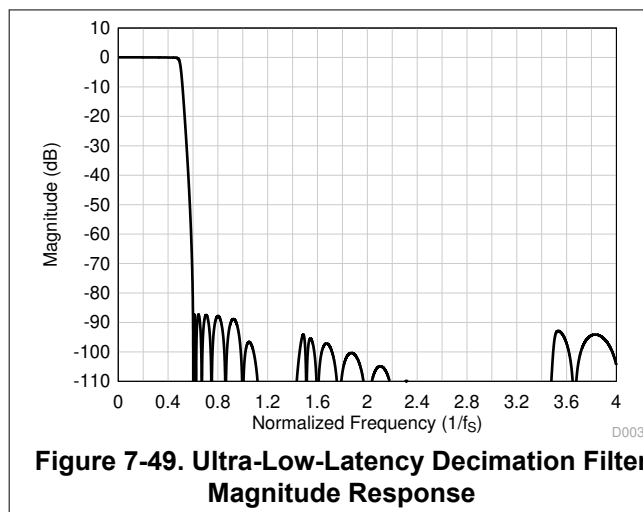
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $463 \times f_S$    | -0.03  |     | 0.03  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_S$ onwards | 85.6   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_S$  |        | 7.7 |       | $1/f_S$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_S$  | -0.027 |     | 0.027 | $1/f_S$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_S$  | -0.26  |     | 0.30  | Degrees |

**7.3.6.7.3 Ultra-Low-Latency Filters**

For applications where ultra-low latency (within the audio band) is critical, the ultra-low-latency decimation filters on the PCMD3140-Q1 can be used. The device supports these filters with a group delay of approximately four samples with an almost linear phase response within the  $0.325 \times f_S$  frequency band. This section provides the filter performance specifications and various plots for all supported output sampling rates for the ultra-low-latency filters.

**7.3.6.7.3.1 Sampling Rate: 14.7 kHz to 16 kHz**

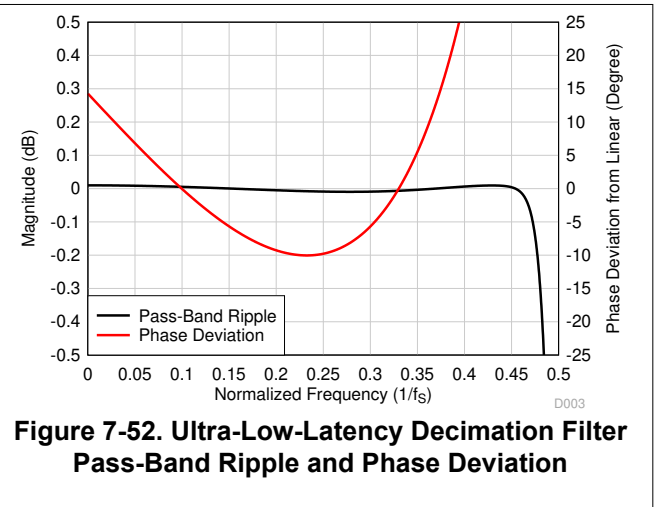
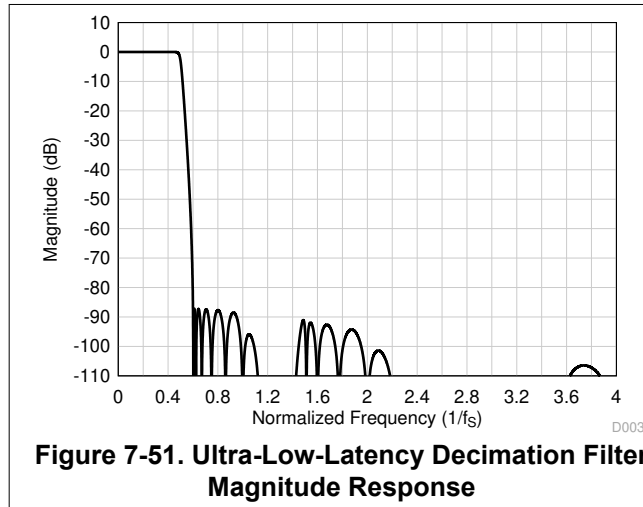
Figure 7-49 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-50 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 14.7 kHz to 16 kHz. Table 7-34 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 14.7-kHz to 16-kHz sampling rate.

**Table 7-34. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.45 \times f_S$   | -0.05  |     | 0.05  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_S$ onwards | 87.2   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_S$  |        | 4.3 |       | $1/f_S$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_S$  | -0.512 |     | 0.512 | $1/f_S$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_S$  | -10.0  |     | 14.2  | Degrees |

### 7.3.6.7.3.2 Sampling Rate: 22.05 kHz to 24 kHz

Figure 7-51 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-52 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 22.05 kHz to 24 kHz. Table 7-35 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 22.05-kHz to 24-kHz sampling rate.

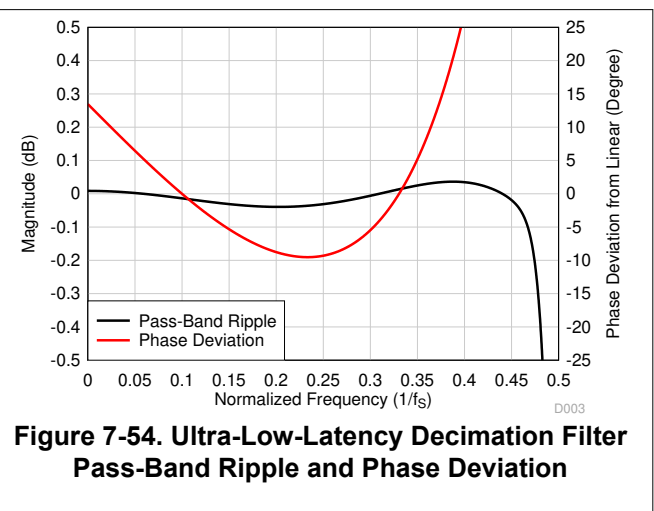
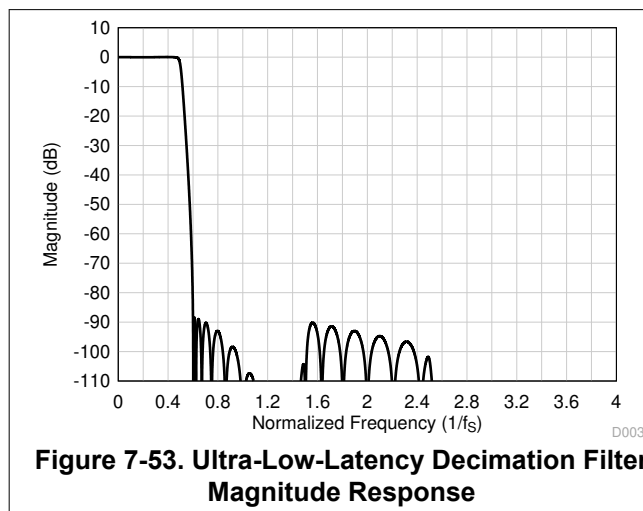


**Table 7-35. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.46 \times f_s$   | -0.01  |     | 0.01  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 87.1   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  |        | 4.1 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | -0.514 |     | 0.514 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | -10.0  |     | 14.3  | Degrees |

### 7.3.6.7.3.3 Sampling Rate: 29.4 kHz to 32 kHz

Figure 7-53 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-54 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 29.4 kHz to 32 kHz. Table 7-36 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 29.4-kHz to 32-kHz sampling rate.

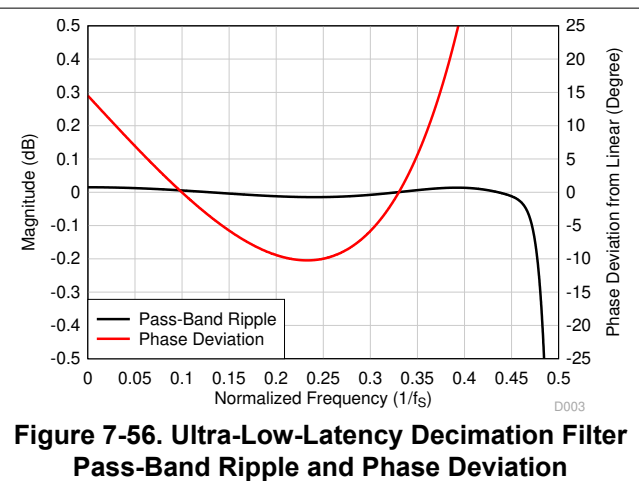
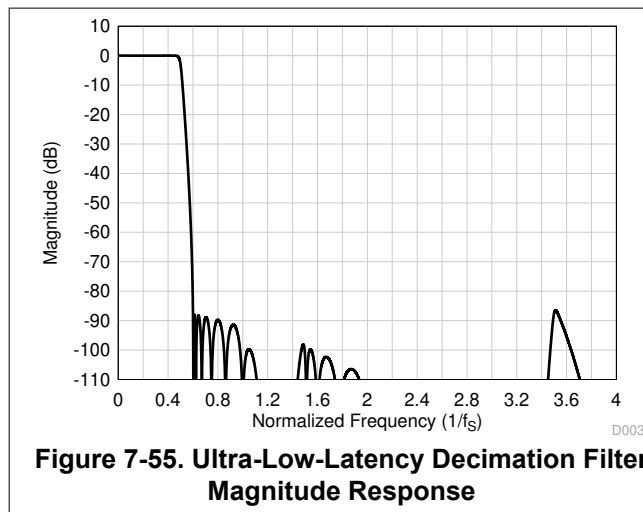


**Table 7-36. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.457 \times f_S$  | -0.04  |     | 0.04  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_S$ onwards | 88.3   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_S$  |        | 5.2 |       | $1/f_S$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_S$  | -0.492 |     | 0.492 | $1/f_S$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_S$  | -9.5   |     | 13.5  | Degrees |

**7.3.6.7.3.4 Sampling Rate: 44.1 kHz to 48 kHz**

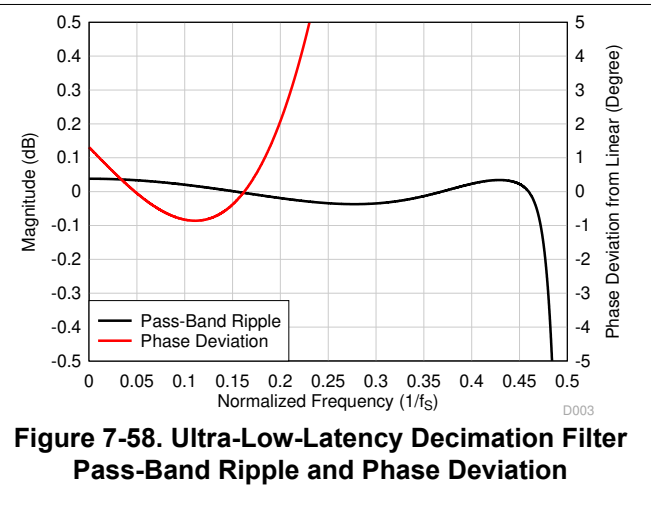
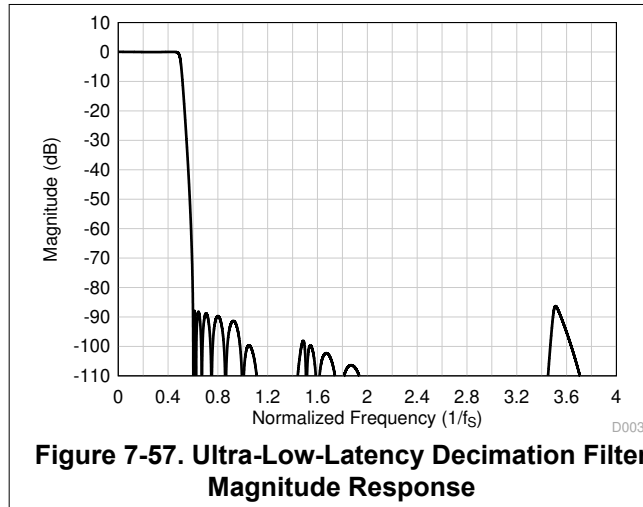
Figure 7-55 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-56 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 44.1 kHz to 48 kHz. Table 7-37 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 44.1-kHz to 48-kHz sampling rate.

**Table 7-37. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.452 \times f_S$  | -0.015 |     | 0.015 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_S$ onwards | 86.4   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_S$  |        | 4.1 |       | $1/f_S$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_S$  | -0.525 |     | 0.525 | $1/f_S$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_S$  | -10.3  |     | 14.5  | Degrees |

### 7.3.6.7.3.5 Sampling Rate: 88.2 kHz to 96 kHz

Figure 7-57 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-58 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 88.2 kHz to 96 kHz. Table 7-38 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 88.2-kHz to 96-kHz sampling rate.

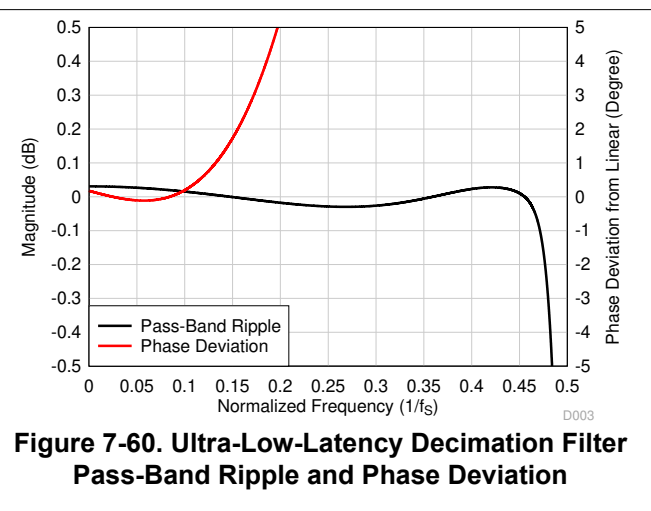
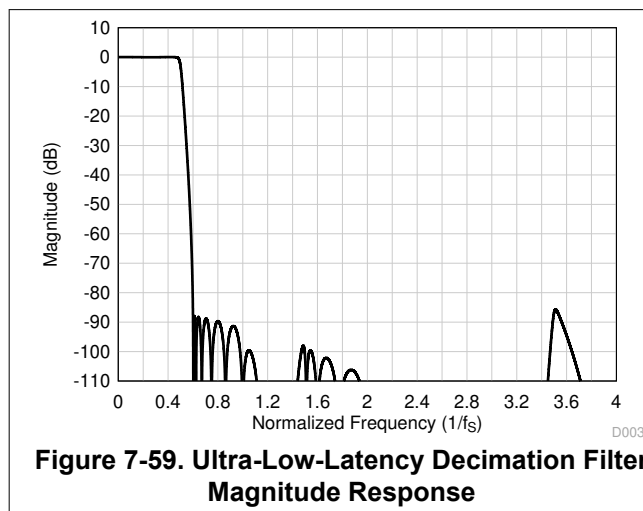


**Table 7-38. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.466 \times f_s$  | -0.04  |     | 0.04  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 86.3   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.1625 \times f_s$ |        | 3.7 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.1625 \times f_s$ | -0.091 |     | 0.091 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.1625 \times f_s$ | -0.86  |     | 1.30  | Degrees |

### 7.3.6.7.3.6 Sampling Rate: 176.4 kHz to 192 kHz

Figure 7-59 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-60 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 176.4 kHz to 192 kHz. Table 7-39 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 176.4-kHz to 192-kHz sampling rate.

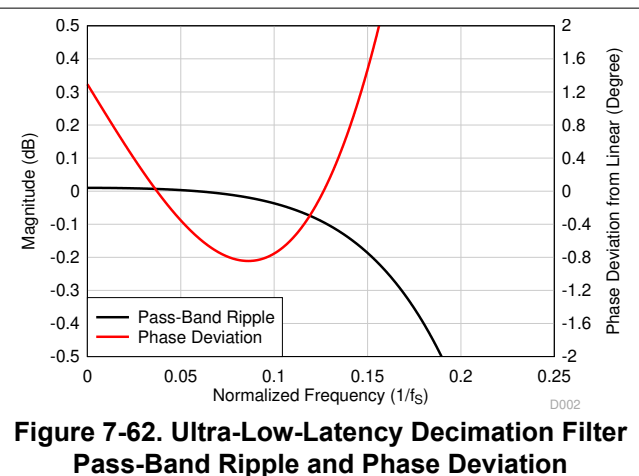
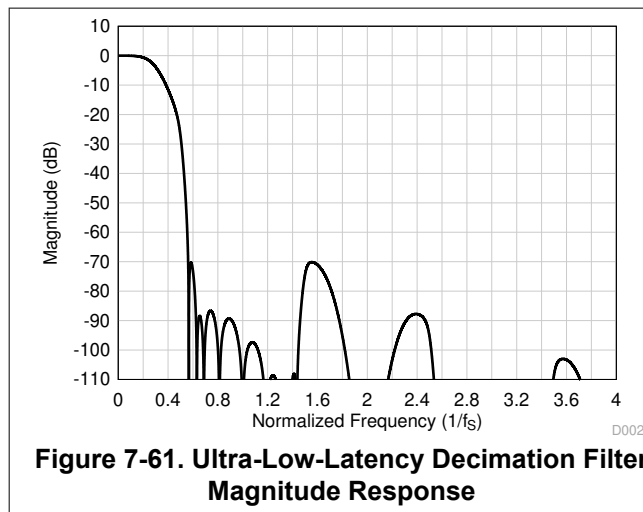


**Table 7-39. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.463 \times f_S$  | -0.03  |     | 0.03  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_S$ onwards | 85.6   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.085 \times f_S$  |        | 3.7 |       | $1/f_S$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.085 \times f_S$  | -0.024 |     | 0.024 | $1/f_S$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.085 \times f_S$  | -0.12  |     | 0.18  | Degrees |

**7.3.6.7.3.7 Sampling Rate: 352.8 kHz to 384 kHz**

Figure 7-61 shows the magnitude response and Figure 7-62 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 352.8 kHz to 384 kHz. Table 7-40 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 352.8-kHz to 384-kHz sampling rate.

**Table 7-40. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                              | MIN   | TYP | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.1 \times f_S$     | -0.04 |     | 0.01 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.56 \times f_S$ onwards | 70.1  |     |      | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.157 \times f_S$   |       | 4.1 |      | $1/f_S$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.157 \times f_S$   | -0.18 |     | 0.18 | $1/f_S$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.157 \times f_S$   | -0.85 |     | 2.07 | Degrees |

**7.3.7 Voice Activity Detection (VAD)**

The PCMD3140-Q1 supports voice activity detection (VAD) mode. In this mode, the PCMD3140-Q1 continuously monitors one of the input channels for voice detection. The device consumes low quiescent current from the AVDD supply in this mode. This feature can be enabled by setting the VAD\_EN (P0\_R117\_D0) bit to 1'b1. On detecting voice activity, the PCMD3140-Q1 can alert the host through an interrupt or auto wake up and start recording based on the I<sup>2</sup>C programmed configuration. This feature can be configured through the VAD\_MODE (P1\_R30\_D[7:6]) register bits.

The input channel for the VAD can be selected by setting the VAD\_CH\_SEL (P1\_R30\_D[5:4]) register bits to an appropriate value. See the [Using the Voice Activity Detector \(VAD\) in the TLV320ADCx120 and PCMx120-Q1 application report](#) for further details.

### 7.3.8 Interrupts, Status, and Digital I/O Pin Multiplexing

Certain events in the device may require host processor intervention and can be used to trigger interrupts to the host processor. One such event is an audio serial interface (ASI) bus error. The device powers down the record channels if any faults are detected with the ASI bus error clocks, such as:

- Invalid FSYNC frequency
- Invalid SBCLK to FSYNC ratio
- Long pauses of the SBCLK or FSYNC clocks

When an ASI bus clock error is detected, the device shuts down the record channel as quickly as possible. After all ASI bus clock errors are resolved, the device volume ramps back to its previous state to recover the record channel. During an ASI bus clock error, the internal interrupt request (IRQ) interrupt signal asserts low if the clock error interrupt mask register bit INT\_MASK0[7] (P0\_R51\_D7) is set low. The clock fault is also available for readback in the latched fault status register bit INT\_LTCH0 (P0\_R54), which is a read-only register. Reading the latched fault status register, INT\_LTCH0, clears all latched fault status. The device can be additionally configured to route the internal IRQ interrupt signal on the GPIO1 or GPOx pins and also can be configured as open-drain outputs so that these pins can be wire-ANDed to the open-drain interrupt outputs of other devices.

The IRQ interrupt signal can either be configured as active low or active high polarity by setting the INT\_POL (P0\_R50\_D7) register bit. This signal can also be configured as a single pulse or a series of pulses by programming the INT\_EVENT[1:0] (P0\_R50\_D[6:5]) register bits. If the interrupts are configured as a series of pulses, the events trigger the start of pulses that stop when the latched fault status register is read to determine the cause of the interrupt.

The device also supports read-only live-status registers to determine if the channels are powered up or down and if the device is in sleep mode or not. These status registers are located in the DEV\_STS0 (P0\_R118) and DEV\_STS1 (P0\_R119) registers.

The device has a multifunctional GPIO1 pin that can be configured for a desired specific function. Additionally, GPIx and GPOx can be repurposed as multifunction pins GPIx and GPOx respectively, as required for system application. [Table 7-41](#) shows all possible allocations of these multifunctional pins for the various features.

**Table 7-41. Multifunction Pin Assignments**

| ROW | PIN FUNCTION                       | GPIO1            | GPO1        | GPI1              | GPI2        |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| —   | —                                  | GPIO1_CFG        | GPO1_CFG    | GPI1_CFG          | GPI2_CFG    |
| —   | —                                  | P0_R33[7:4]      | P0_R34[7:4] | P0_R43[6:4]       | P0_R43[2:0] |
| A   | Pin disabled                       | S <sup>(1)</sup> | S (default) | S (default)       | S (default) |
| B   | General-purpose output (GPO)       | S                | S           | NS <sup>(2)</sup> | NS          |
| C   | Interrupt output (IRQ)             | S (default)      | S           | NS                | NS          |
| D   | Power-down for all record channels | S                | NS          | S                 | S           |
| E   | PDM clock output (PDMCLK)          | S                | S           | NS                | NS          |
| F   | MCBIAS on/off input (BIASEN)       | S                | NS          | NS                | NS          |
| G   | General-purpose input (GPI)        | S                | NS          | S                 | S           |
| H   | Master clock input (MCLK)          | S                | NS          | S                 | S           |
| I   | ASI daisy-chain input (SDIN)       | S                | NS          | S                 | S           |
| J   | PDM data input 1 (PDMIN1)          | S                | NS          | S                 | S           |
| K   | PDM data input 2 (PDMIN2)          | S                | NS          | S                 | S           |

(1) S means the feature mentioned in this row is *supported* for the respective GPIO1, GPOx, or GPIx pin mentioned in this column.

(2) NS means the feature mentioned in this row is *not supported* for the respective GPIO1, GPOx, or GPIx pin mentioned in this column.

Each GPOx or GPIOx pin can be independently set for the desired drive configurations setting using the GPOx\_DRV[3:0] or GPIO1\_DRV[3:0] register bits. [Table 7-42](#) lists the drive configuration settings.

**Table 7-42. GPIO or GPOx Pins Drive Configuration Settings**

| P0_R33_D[3:0] : GPIO1_DRV[3:0] | GPIO OUTPUT DRIVE CONFIGURATION SETTINGS FOR GPIO1                           |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 000                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to high impedance (floated)                             |
| 001                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven active low or active high                  |
| 010 (default)                  | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven active low or weak high (on-chip pullup)   |
| 011                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven active low or Hi-Z (floated)               |
| 100                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven weak low (on-chip pulldown) or active high |
| 101                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven Hi-Z (floated) or active high              |
| 110 and 111                    | Reserved (do not use these settings)                                         |

Similarly, the GPO1 pin can be configured using the GPO1\_DRV (P0\_R34) register bits.

When configured as a general-purpose output (GPO), the GPIO1 or GPOx pin values can be driven by writing the GPIO\_VAL or GPOx\_VAL (P0\_R41) registers. The GPIO\_MON (P0\_R42) register can be used to readback the status of the GPIO1 pin when configured as a general-purpose input (GPI). Similarly, the GPI\_MON (P0\_R47) register can be used to readback the status of the GPIx pins when configured as a general-purpose input (GPI).

## 7.4 Device Functional Modes

### 7.4.1 Sleep Mode or Software Shutdown

In sleep mode or software shutdown mode, the device consumes very low quiescent current from the AVDD supply and, at the same time, allows the I<sup>2</sup>C communication to wake the device for active operation.

The device enters sleep mode when the host device sets the SLEEP\_ENZ (P0\_R2\_D0) bit to 1'b0. If the SLEEP\_ENZ bit is asserted low when the device is in active mode, the device ramps down the volume on the record data, powers down the analog and digital blocks, and enters sleep mode. However, the device still continues to retain the last programmed value of the device configuration registers and programmable coefficients.

In sleep mode, do not perform any I<sup>2</sup>C transactions, except for exiting sleep mode in order to enter active mode. After entering sleep mode, wait at least 10 ms before starting I<sup>2</sup>C transactions to exit sleep mode.

When exiting sleep mode, the host device must configure the PCMD3140-Q1 to use either an external 1.8-V AREG supply (default setting) or an on-chip, regulator-generated AREG supply. To configure the AREG supply, write to AREG\_SELECT (bit D7) in the same P0\_R2 register.

### 7.4.2 Active Mode

If the host device exits sleep mode by setting the SLEEP\_ENZ bit to 1'b1, the device enters active mode. In active mode, I<sup>2</sup>C transactions can be done to configure and power-up the device for active operation. After entering active mode, wait at least 1 ms before starting any I<sup>2</sup>C transactions to allow the device to complete the internal wake-up sequence.

Read and write operations to the programmable coefficient registers in page 2, page 3, and page 4 and to the channel configuration registers (CHx\_CFG[1:4]) in page 0 must be done 10 ms after exiting sleep mode.

After configuring all other registers for the target application and system settings, configure the input and output channel enable registers, IN\_CH\_EN (P0\_R115) and ASI\_OUT\_CH\_EN (P0\_R116), respectively. Lastly, configure the device power-up register, PWR\_CFG (P0\_R117). All programmable coefficient values must be written before powering up the respective channel.

In active mode, the power-up and power-down status of various blocks is monitored by reading the read-only device status bits located in the DEV\_STS0 (P0\_R117) and DEV\_STS1 (P0\_R118) registers.

### 7.4.3 Software Reset

A software reset can be done any time by asserting the SW\_RESET (P0\_R1\_D0) bit, which is a self-clearing bit. This software reset immediately shuts down the device, and restores all device configuration registers and programmable coefficients to their default values.

## 7.5 Programming

The device contains configuration registers and programmable coefficients that can be set to the desired values for a specific system and application use. These registers are called *device control registers* and are each eight bits in width, mapped using a page scheme.

Each page contains 128 configuration registers. All device configuration registers are stored in page 0, which is the default page setting at power up and after a software reset. All programmable coefficient registers are located in page 2, page 3, and page 4. The current page of the device can be switched to a new desired page by using the PAGE[7:0] bits located in register 0 of every page.

### 7.5.1 Control Serial Interfaces

The device control registers can be accessed using I<sup>2</sup>C communication to the device. The device operates with a fixed I<sup>2</sup>C address and can be configured using this address.

#### 7.5.1.1 I<sup>2</sup>C Control Interface

The device supports the I<sup>2</sup>C control protocol as a target device, and is capable of operating in standard mode, fast mode, and fast mode plus. The I<sup>2</sup>C control protocol requires a 7-bit target address. The 7-bit target address is fixed at 1001110 and cannot be changed. If the I2C\_BRDCAST\_EN (P0\_R2\_D2) bit is set to 1'b1, then the I<sup>2</sup>C target address is fixed to 1001100 in order to allow simultaneous I<sup>2</sup>C broadcast communication to multiple devices in the system including the PCMD3140-Q1 and PCMD3180-Q1. [Table 7-43](#) lists the possible device addresses resulting from this configuration.

**Table 7-43. I<sup>2</sup>C Target Address Settings**

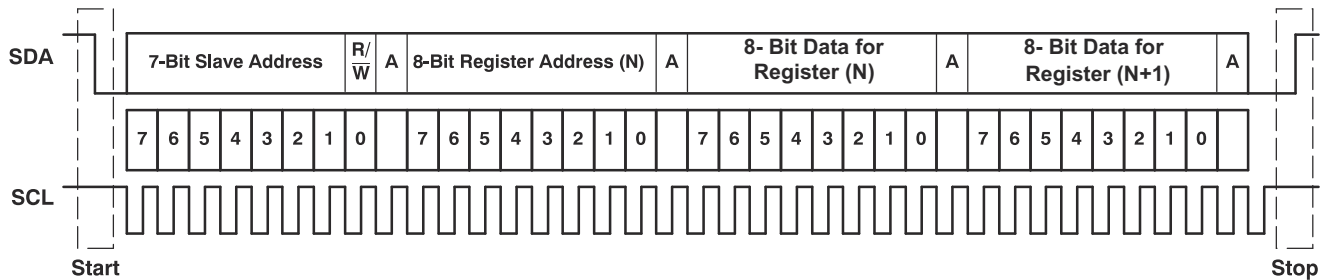
| I2C_BRDCAST_EN (P0_R2_D2) | I <sup>2</sup> C TARGET ADDRESS |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0 (default)               | 1001 110                        |
| 1                         | 1001 100                        |

##### 7.5.1.1.1 General I<sup>2</sup>C Operation

The I<sup>2</sup>C bus employs two signals, SDA (data) and SCL (clock), to communicate between integrated circuits in a system using serial data transmission. The address and data 8-bit bytes are transferred MSB first. In addition, each byte transferred on the bus is acknowledged by the receiving device with an acknowledge bit. Each transfer operation begins with the controller device driving a start condition on the bus and ends with the controller device driving a stop condition on the bus. The bus uses transitions on the data pin (SDA) while the clock is at logic high to indicate start and stop conditions. A high-to-low transition on SDA indicates a start, and a low-to-high transition indicates a stop. Normal data-bit transitions must occur within the low time of the clock period.

The controller device drives a start condition followed by the 7-bit target address and the read/write (R/W) bit to open communication with another device and then waits for an acknowledgment condition. The target device holds SDA low during the acknowledge clock period to indicate acknowledgment. When this occurs, the controller device transmits the next byte of the sequence. Each target device is addressed by a unique 7-bit target address plus the R/W bit (1 byte). All compatible devices share the same signals via a bidirectional bus using a wired-AND connection.

There is no limit on the number of bytes that can be transmitted between start and stop conditions. When the last word transfers, the controller device generates a stop condition to release the bus. Figure 7-63 shows a generic data transfer sequence.



**Figure 7-63. Typical I<sup>2</sup>C Sequence**

In the system, use external pullup resistors for the SDA and SCL signals to set the logic high level for the bus. The SDA and SCL voltages must not exceed the device supply voltage, IOVDD.

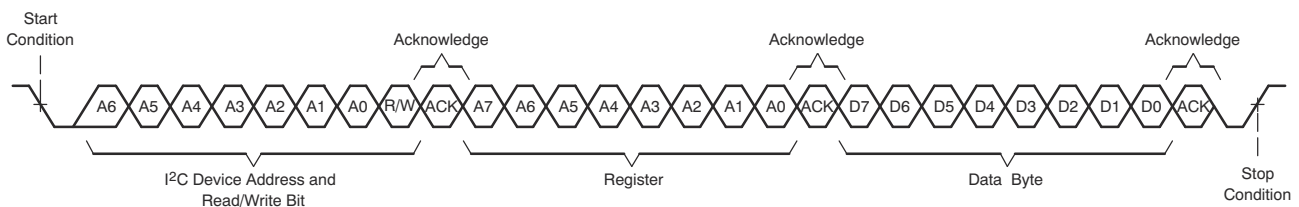
#### 7.5.1.1.2 I<sup>2</sup>C Single-Byte and Multiple-Byte Transfers

The device I<sup>2</sup>C interface supports both single-byte and multiple-byte read/write operations for all registers. During multiple-byte read operations, the device responds with data, a byte at a time, starting at the register assigned, as long as the controller device continues to respond with acknowledges.

The device supports sequential I<sup>2</sup>C addressing. For write transactions, if a register is issued followed by data for that register and all the remaining registers that follow, a sequential I<sup>2</sup>C write transaction takes place. For I<sup>2</sup>C sequential write transactions, the register issued then serves as the starting point, and the amount of data subsequently transmitted, before a stop or start is transmitted, determines how many registers are written.

##### 7.5.1.1.2.1 I<sup>2</sup>C Single-Byte Write

As shown in Figure 7-64, a single-byte data write transfer begins with the controller device transmitting a start condition followed by the I<sup>2</sup>C device address and the read/write bit. The read/write bit determines the direction of the data transfer. For a write-data transfer, the read/write bit must be set to 0. After receiving the correct I<sup>2</sup>C target address and the read/write bit, the device responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). Next, the controller device transmits the register byte corresponding to the device internal register address being accessed. After receiving the register byte, the device again responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). Then, the controller transmits the byte of data to be written to the specified register. When finished, the target device responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). Finally, the controller device transmits a stop condition to complete the single-byte data write transfer.



**Figure 7-64. I<sup>2</sup>C Single-Byte Write Transfer**

#### 7.5.1.1.2.2 I<sup>2</sup>C Multiple-Byte Write

As shown in Figure 7-65, a multiple-byte data write transfer is identical to a single-byte data write transfer except that multiple data bytes are transmitted by the controller device to the target device. After receiving each data byte, the device responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). Finally, the controller device transmits a stop condition after the last data-byte write transfer.

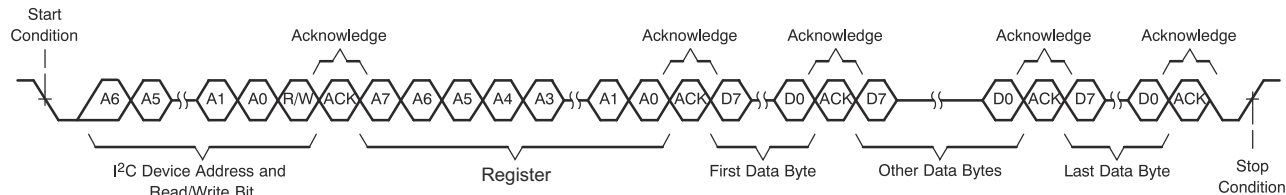


Figure 7-65. I<sup>2</sup>C Multiple-Byte Write Transfer

#### 7.5.1.1.2.3 I<sup>2</sup>C Single-Byte Read

As shown in Figure 7-66, a single-byte data read transfer begins with the controller device transmitting a start condition followed by the I<sup>2</sup>C target address and the read/write bit. For the data read transfer, both a write followed by a read are done. Initially, a write is done to transfer the address byte of the internal register address to be read. As a result, the read/write bit is set to 0.

After receiving the target address and the read/write bit, the device responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). The controller device then sends the internal register address byte, after which the device issues an acknowledge bit (ACK). The controller device transmits another start condition followed by the target address and the read/write bit again. This time, the read/write bit is set to 1, indicating a read transfer. Next, the device transmits the data byte from the register address being read. After receiving the data byte, the controller device transmits a not-acknowledge (NACK) followed by a stop condition to complete the single-byte data read transfer.

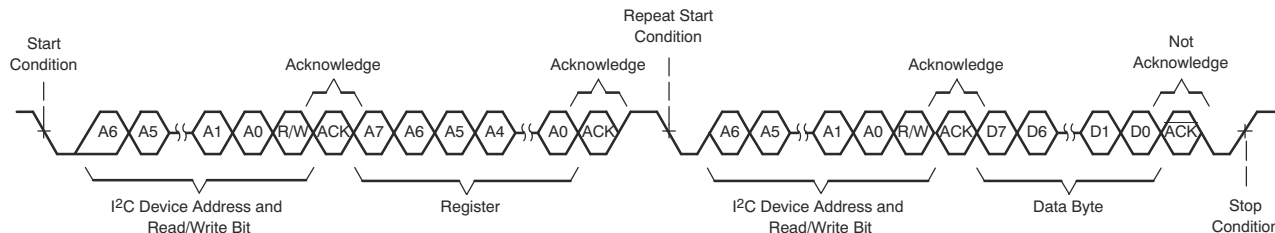


Figure 7-66. I<sup>2</sup>C Single-Byte Read Transfer

#### 7.5.1.1.2.4 I<sup>2</sup>C Multiple-Byte Read

As shown in Figure 7-67, a multiple-byte data read transfer is identical to a single-byte data read transfer except that multiple data bytes are transmitted by the device to the controller device. With the exception of the last data byte, the controller device responds with an acknowledge bit after receiving each data byte. After receiving the last data byte, the controller device transmits a not-acknowledge (NACK) followed by a stop condition to complete the data read transfer.

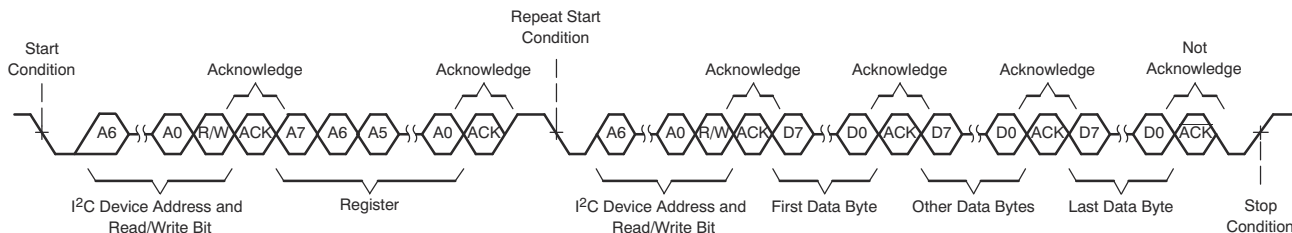


Figure 7-67. I<sup>2</sup>C Multiple-Byte Read Transfer

## 7.6 Register Maps

This section describes the control registers for the device in detail. All registers are eight bits in width and are allocated to device configuration and programmable coefficients settings. These registers are mapped internally using a page scheme that can be controlled using I<sup>2</sup>C communication to the device. Each page contains 128 bytes of registers. All device configuration registers are stored in page 0, which is the default page setting at power up (and after a software reset). All programmable coefficient registers are located in page 2, page 3, and page 4. The device current page can be switch to a new desired page by using the PAGE[7:0] bits located in register 0 of every page.

Do not read from or write to reserved pages or reserved registers. Write only default values for the reserved bits in the valid registers.

The procedure for register access across pages is:

- Select page N (write data *N* to register 0 regardless of the current page number)
- Read or write data from or to valid registers in page N
- Select the new page M (write data *M* to register 0 regardless of the current page number)
- Read or write data from or to valid registers in page M
- Repeat as needed

## 7.6.1 Page 0 Registers

Table 7-44 lists the memory-mapped registers for the Page 0 registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 7-44 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

**Table 7-44. PAGE 0 Registers**

| Address | Acronym     | Register Name                               | Reset Value | Section                          |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 0x0     | PAGE_CFG    | Device page register                        | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.1</a>  |
| 0x1     | SW_RESET    | Software reset register                     | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.2</a>  |
| 0x2     | SLEEP_CFG   | Sleep mode register                         | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.3</a>  |
| 0x7     | ASI_CFG0    | ASI configuration register 0                | 0x30        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.4</a>  |
| 0x8     | ASI_CFG1    | ASI configuration register 1                | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.5</a>  |
| 0x9     | ASI_CFG2    | ASI configuration register 2                | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.6</a>  |
| 0xA     | ASI_MIX_CFG | ASI input mixing configuration register     | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.7</a>  |
| 0xB     | ASI_CH1     | Channel 1 ASI slot configuration register   | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.8</a>  |
| 0xC     | ASI_CH2     | Channel 2 ASI slot configuration register   | 0x01        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.9</a>  |
| 0xD     | ASI_CH3     | Channel 3 ASI slot configuration register   | 0x02        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.10</a> |
| 0xE     | ASI_CH4     | Channel 4 ASI slot configuration register   | 0x03        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.11</a> |
| 0x13    | MST_CFG0    | ASI master mode configuration register 0    | 0x02        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.12</a> |
| 0x14    | MST_CFG1    | ASI master mode configuration register 1    | 0x48        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.13</a> |
| 0x15    | ASI_STS     | ASI bus clock monitor status register       | 0xFF        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.14</a> |
| 0x16    | CLK_SRC     | Clock source configuration register 0       | 0x10        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.15</a> |
| 0x1F    | PDMCLK_CFG  | PDM clock generation configuration register | 0x40        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.16</a> |
| 0x20    | PDMIN_CFG   | PDM DINx sampling edge register             | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.17</a> |
| 0x21    | GPIO_CFG0   | GPIO configuration register 0               | 0x22        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.18</a> |
| 0x22    | GPO_CFG0    | GPO configuration register 0                | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.19</a> |
| 0x29    | GPO_VAL     | GPIO, GPO output value register             | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.20</a> |
| 0x2A    | GPIO_MON    | GPIO monitor value register                 | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.21</a> |
| 0x2B    | GPI_CFG0    | GPI configuration register 0                | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.22</a> |
| 0x2F    | GPI_MON     | GPI monitor value register                  | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.23</a> |
| 0x32    | INT_CFG     | Interrupt configuration register            | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.24</a> |
| 0x33    | INT_MASK0   | Interrupt mask register 0                   | 0xFF        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.25</a> |
| 0x36    | INT_LTCH0   | Latched interrupt readback register 0       | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.26</a> |
| 0x3B    | BIAS_CFG    | Bias and ADC configuration register         | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.27</a> |
| 0x3E    | CH1_CFG2    | Channel 1 configuration register 2          | 0xC9        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.28</a> |
| 0x3F    | CH1_CFG3    | Channel 1 configuration register 3          | 0x80        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.29</a> |
| 0x40    | CH1_CFG4    | Channel 1 configuration register 4          | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.30</a> |
| 0x41    | CH2_CFG0    | Channel 2 configuration register 0          | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.31</a> |
| 0x43    | CH2_CFG2    | Channel 2 configuration register 2          | 0xC9        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.32</a> |
| 0x44    | CH2_CFG3    | Channel 2 configuration register 3          | 0x80        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.33</a> |
| 0x45    | CH2_CFG4    | Channel 2 configuration register 4          | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.34</a> |
| 0x48    | CH3_CFG2    | Channel 3 configuration register 2          | 0xC9        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.35</a> |
| 0x49    | CH3_CFG3    | Channel 3 configuration register 3          | 0x80        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.36</a> |
| 0x4A    | CH3_CFG4    | Channel 3 configuration register 4          | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.37</a> |
| 0x4D    | CH4_CFG2    | Channel 4 configuration register 2          | 0xC9        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.38</a> |
| 0x4E    | CH4_CFG3    | Channel 4 configuration register 3          | 0x80        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.39</a> |
| 0x4F    | CH4_CFG4    | Channel 4 configuration register 4          | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.40</a> |
| 0x6B    | DSP_CFG0    | DSP configuration register 0                | 0x01        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.41</a> |
| 0x6C    | DSP_CFG1    | DSP configuration register 1                | 0x40        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.42</a> |

**Table 7-44. PAGE 0 Registers (continued)**

| Address | Acronym       | Register Name                                    | Reset Value | Section                          |
|---------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 0x73    | IN_CH_EN      | Input channel enable configuration register      | 0xC0        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.43</a> |
| 0x74    | ASI_OUT_CH_EN | ASI output channel enable configuration register | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.44</a> |
| 0x75    | PWR_CFG       | Power up configuration register                  | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.45</a> |
| 0x76    | DEV_STS0      | Device status value register 0                   | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.46</a> |
| 0x77    | DEV_STS1      | Device status value register 1                   | 0x80        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.47</a> |
| 0x7E    | I2C_CKSUM     | I <sup>2</sup> C checksum register               | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.1.48</a> |

#### 7.6.1.1 PAGE\_CFG Register (Address = 0x0) [Reset = 0x00]

PAGE\_CFG is shown in [Figure 7-68](#) and described in [Table 7-45](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

The device memory map is divided into pages. This register sets the page.

**Figure 7-68. PAGE\_CFG Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PAGE[7:0]     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-45. PAGE\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                      |
|-----|-----------|------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | PAGE[7:0] | R/W  | 00000000b | These bits set the device page.<br>0d = Page 0<br>1d = Page 1<br>2d to 254d = Page 2 to page 254 respectively<br>255d = Page 255 |

#### 7.6.1.2 SW\_RESET Register (Address = 0x1) [Reset = 0x00]

SW\_RESET is shown in [Figure 7-69](#) and described in [Table 7-46](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the software reset register. Asserting a software reset places all register values in their default power-on-reset (POR) state.

**Figure 7-69. SW\_RESET Register**

|            |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|
| 7          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0        |
| RESERVED   |   |   |   |   |   |   | SW_RESET |
| R-0000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0b   |

**Table 7-46. SW\_RESET Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset    | Description                                                                                                       |
|-----|----------|------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED | R    | 0000000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                             |
| 0   | SW_RESET | R/W  | 0b       | Software reset. This bit is self clearing.<br>0d = Do not reset<br>1d = Reset all registers to their reset values |

#### 7.6.1.3 SLEEP\_CFG Register (Address = 0x2) [Reset = 0x00]

SLEEP\_CFG is shown in [Figure 7-70](#) and described in [Table 7-47](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register configures the regulator, VREF quick charge, I<sup>2</sup>C broadcast and sleep mode.

**Figure 7-70. SLEEP\_CFG Register**

| 7           | 6        | 5 | 4              | 3 | 2              | 1        | 0         |
|-------------|----------|---|----------------|---|----------------|----------|-----------|
| AREG_SELECT | RESERVED |   | VREF_QCHG[1:0] |   | I2C_BRDCAST_EN | RESERVED | SLEEP_ENZ |
| R/W-0b      | R/W-00b  |   | R/W-00b        |   | R/W-0b         | R-0b     | R/W-0b    |

**Table 7-47. SLEEP\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | AREG_SELECT    | R/W  | 0b    | The analog supply selection from either the internal regulator supply or the external AREG supply.<br>0d = External 1.8-V AREG supply (use this setting when AVDD is 1.8 V and short AREG with AVDD)<br>1d = Internally generated 1.8-V AREG supply using an on-chip regulator (use this setting when AVDD is 3.3 V)                           |
| 6-5 | RESERVED       | R/W  | 00b   | Reserved bits; Write only reset values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4-3 | VREF_QCHG[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | The duration of the quick-charge for the VREF external capacitor is set using an internal series impedance of 200 Ω.<br>0d = VREF quick-charge duration of 3.5 ms (typical)<br>1d = VREF quick-charge duration of 10 ms (typical)<br>2d = VREF quick-charge duration of 50 ms (typical)<br>3d = VREF quick-charge duration of 100 ms (typical) |
| 2   | I2C_BRDCAST_EN | R/W  | 0b    | I <sup>2</sup> C broadcast addressing setting.<br>0d = I <sup>2</sup> C broadcast mode disabled<br>1d = I <sup>2</sup> C broadcast mode enabled; the I <sup>2</sup> C target address is fixed at 1001 100                                                                                                                                      |
| 1   | RESERVED       | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0   | SLEEP_ENZ      | R/W  | 0b    | Sleep mode setting.<br>0d = Device is in sleep mode<br>1d = Device is not in sleep mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

#### 7.6.1.4 ASI\_CFG0 Register (Address = 0x7) [Reset = 0x30]

ASI\_CFG0 is shown in [Figure 7-71](#) and described in [Table 7-48](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI configuration register 0.

**Figure 7-71. ASI\_CFG0 Register**

| 7               | 6 | 5             | 4 | 3         | 2        | 1       | 0       |
|-----------------|---|---------------|---|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
| ASI_FORMAT[1:0] |   | ASI_WLEN[1:0] |   | FSYNC_POL | BCLK_POL | TX_EDGE | TX_FILL |
| R/W-00b         |   | R/W-11b       |   | R/W-0b    | R/W-0b   | R/W-0b  | R/W-0b  |

**Table 7-48. ASI\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                      |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | ASI_FORMAT[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | ASI protocol format.<br>0d = TDM mode<br>1d = I <sup>2</sup> S mode<br>2d = LJ (left-justified) mode<br>3d = Reserved; Don't use |

**Table 7-48. ASI\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5-4 | ASI_WLEN[1:0] | R/W  | 11b   | ASI word or slot length.<br>0d = 16 bits (Recommended this setting to be used with 10-kΩ or 20-kΩ input impedance configuration)<br>1d = 20 bits<br>2d = 24 bits<br>3d = 32 bits                                                                      |
| 3   | FSYNC_POL     | R/W  | 0b    | ASI FSYNC polarity.<br>0d = Default polarity as per standard protocol<br>1d = Inverted polarity with respect to standard protocol                                                                                                                     |
| 2   | BCLK_POL      | R/W  | 0b    | ASI BCLK polarity.<br>0d = Default polarity as per standard protocol<br>1d = Inverted polarity with respect to standard protocol                                                                                                                      |
| 1   | TX_EDGE       | R/W  | 0b    | ASI data output (on the primary and secondary data pin) transmit edge.<br>0d = Default edge as per the protocol configuration setting in bit 2 (BCLK_POL)<br>1d = Inverted following edge (half cycle delay) with respect to the default edge setting |
| 0   | TX_FILL       | R/W  | 0b    | ASI data output (on the primary and secondary data pin) for any unused cycles<br>0d = Always transmit 0 for unused cycles<br>1d = Always use Hi-Z for unused cycles                                                                                   |

#### 7.6.1.5 ASI\_CFG1 Register (Address = 0x8) [Reset = 0x00]

ASI\_CFG1 is shown in [Figure 7-72](#) and described in [Table 7-49](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI configuration register 1.

**Figure 7-72. ASI\_CFG1 Register**

|        |                |   |                |   |   |   |   |
|--------|----------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|
| 7      | 6              | 5 | 4              | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TX_LSB | TX_KEEPER[1:0] |   | TX_OFFSET[4:0] |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0b | R/W-00b        |   | R/W-00000b     |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-49. ASI\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | TX_LSB         | R/W  | 0b    | ASI data output (on the primary and secondary data pin) for LSB transmissions.<br>0d = Transmit the LSB for a full cycle<br>1d = Transmit the LSB for the first half cycle and Hi-Z for the second half cycle                                                                                                |
| 6-5 | TX_KEEPER[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | ASI data output (on the primary and secondary data pin) bus keeper.<br>0d = Bus keeper is always disabled<br>1d = Bus keeper is always enabled<br>2d = Bus keeper is enabled during LSB transmissions only for one cycle<br>3d = Bus keeper is enabled during LSB transmissions only for one and half cycles |

**Table 7-49. ASI\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|----------------|------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4-0 | TX_OFFSET[4:0] | R/W  | 00000b | ASI data MSB slot 0 offset (on the primary and secondary data pin).<br>0d = ASI data MSB location has no offset and is as per standard protocol<br>1d = ASI data MSB location (TDM mode is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ mode is the left and right slot 0) offset of one BCLK cycle with respect to standard protocol<br>2d = ASI data MSB location (TDM mode is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ mode is the left and right slot 0) offset of two BCLK cycles with respect to standard protocol<br>3d to 30d = ASI data MSB location (TDM mode is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ mode is the left and right slot 0) offset assigned as per configuration<br>31d = ASI data MSB location (TDM mode is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ mode is the left and right slot 0) offset of 31 BCLK cycles with respect to standard protocol |

**7.6.1.6 ASI\_CFG2 Register (Address = 0x9) [Reset = 0x00]**

ASI\_CFG2 is shown in [Figure 7-73](#) and described in [Table 7-50](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI configuration register 2.

**Figure 7-73. ASI\_CFG2 Register**

|           |          |         |              |          |          |   |   |
|-----------|----------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|---|---|
| 7         | 6        | 5       | 4            | 3        | 2        | 1 | 0 |
| ASI_DAISY | RESERVED | ASI_ERR | ASI_ERR_RCOV | RESERVED | RESERVED |   |   |
| R/W-0b    | R-0b     | R/W-0b  | R/W-0b       | R/W-0b   | R-000b   |   |   |

**Table 7-50. ASI\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | ASI_DAISY    | R/W  | 0b    | ASI daisy chain connection.<br>0d = All devices are connected in the common ASI bus<br>1d = All devices are daisy-chained for the ASI bus. This is supported only if ASI input mixing is disabled, refer register 10 for details on ASI input mixing feature. |
| 6   | RESERVED     | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5   | ASI_ERR      | R/W  | 0b    | ASI bus error detection.<br>0d = Enable bus error detection<br>1d = Disable bus error detection                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4   | ASI_ERR_RCOV | R/W  | 0b    | ASI bus error auto resume.<br>0d = Enable auto resume after bus error recovery<br>1d = Disable auto resume after bus error recovery and remain powered down until the host configures the device                                                              |
| 3   | RESERVED     | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2-0 | RESERVED     | R    | 000b  | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**7.6.1.7 ASI\_MIX\_CFG Register (Address = 0xA) [Reset = 0x00]**

ASI\_MIX\_CFG is shown in [Figure 7-74](#) and described in [Table 7-51](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI input mixing configuration register.

**Figure 7-74. ASI\_MIX\_CFG Register**

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**Figure 7-74. ASI\_MIX\_CFG Register (continued)**

|                  |                   |                |          |          |          |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|
| ASI_MIX_SEL[1:0] | ASI_GAIN_SEL[1:0] | ASI_IN_INVERSE | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| R/W-00b          | R/W-00b           | R/W-0b         | R-0b     | R-0b     | R-0b     |

**Table 7-51. ASI\_MIX\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field             | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | ASI_MIX_SEL[1:0]  | R/W  | 00b   | ASI input (from GPIx or GPIO) mixing selection with channel data.<br>0d = No mixing<br>1d = Channel 1 and channel 2 output data mixed with ASI input data on channel 1 (slot 0)<br>2d = Channel 1 and channel 2 output data mixed with ASI input data on channel 2 (slot 1)<br>3d = Mixed both channel data with ASI input data independently.<br>Mixed asi_in_ch_1 with channel 1 output data and similarly mix asi_in_ch_2 with channel 2 output data |
| 5-4 | ASI_GAIN_SEL[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | ASI input data gain selection before mixing to channel data.<br>0d = No gain<br>1d = Gain asi input data by -6dB<br>2d = Gain asi input data by -12dB<br>3d = Gain asi input data by -18dB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3   | ASI_IN_INVERSE    | R/W  | 0b    | Invert ASI input data before mixing to channel data.<br>0d = No inversion done for ASI input data<br>1d = ASI input data inverted before mixing with channel data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2   | RESERVED          | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1   | RESERVED          | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0   | RESERVED          | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### 7.6.1.8 ASI\_CH1 Register (Address = 0xB) [Reset = 0x00]

ASI\_CH1 is shown in [Figure 7-75](#) and described in [Table 7-52](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 1.

**Figure 7-75. ASI\_CH1 Register**

|          |   |               |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED |   | CH1_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-00b    |   | R/W-000000b   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-52. ASI\_CH1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | RESERVED      | R    | 00b     | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5-0 | CH1_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 000000b | Channel 1 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

#### 7.6.1.9 ASI\_CH2 Register (Address = 0xC) [Reset = 0x01]

ASI\_CH2 is shown in [Figure 7-76](#) and described in [Table 7-53](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 2.

**Figure 7-76. ASI\_CH2 Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| RESERVED |   | CH2_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-00b    |   | R/W-000001b   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-53. ASI\_CH2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | RESERVED      | R    | 00b     | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5-0 | CH2_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 000001b | Channel 2 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

#### 7.6.1.10 ASI\_CH3 Register (Address = 0xD) [Reset = 0x02]

ASI\_CH3 is shown in [Figure 7-77](#) and described in [Table 7-54](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 3.

**Figure 7-77. ASI\_CH3 Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| RESERVED |   | CH3_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-00b    |   | R/W-000010b   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-54. ASI\_CH3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | RESERVED      | R    | 00b     | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5-0 | CH3_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 000010b | Channel 3 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

#### 7.6.1.11 ASI\_CH4 Register (Address = 0xE) [Reset = 0x03]

ASI\_CH4 is shown in [Figure 7-78](#) and described in [Table 7-55](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 4.

**Figure 7-78. ASI\_CH4 Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| RESERVED |   | CH4_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |

**Figure 7-78. ASI\_CH4 Register (continued)**

R-00b

R/W-000011b

**Table 7-55. ASI\_CH4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | RESERVED      | R    | 00b     | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5-0 | CH4_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 000011b | Channel 4 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

#### 7.6.1.12 MST\_CFG0 Register (Address = 0x13) [Reset = 0x02]

MST\_CFG0 is shown in [Figure 7-79](#) and described in [Table 7-56](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI master mode configuration register 0.

**Figure 7-79. MST\_CFG0 Register**

| 7           | 6            | 5                 | 4               | 3       | 2                  | 1 | 0 |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|---|---|
| MST_SLV_CFG | AUTO_CLK_CFG | AUTO_MODE_PLL_DIS | BCLK_FSYNC_GATE | FS_MODE | MCLK_FREQ_SEL[2:0] |   |   |
| R/W-0b      | R/W-0b       | R/W-0b            | R/W-0b          | R/W-0b  | R/W-010b           |   |   |

**Table 7-56. MST\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field             | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | MST_SLV_CFG       | R/W  | 0b    | ASI master or slave configuration register setting.<br>0d = Device is in slave mode (both BCLK and FSYNC are inputs to the device)<br>1d = Device is in master mode (both BCLK and FSYNC are generated from the device)                                                              |
| 6   | AUTO_CLK_CFG      | R/W  | 0b    | Automatic clock configuration setting.<br>0d = Auto clock configuration is enabled (all internal clock divider and PLL configurations are auto derived)<br>1d = Auto clock configuration is disabled (custom mode and device GUI must be used for the device configuration settings) |
| 5   | AUTO_MODE_PLL_DIS | R/W  | 0b    | Automatic mode PLL setting.<br>0d = PLL is enabled in auto clock configuration<br>1d = PLL is disabled in auto clock configuration                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4   | BCLK_FSYNC_GATE   | R/W  | 0b    | BCLK and FSYNC clock gate (valid when the device is in master mode).<br>0d = Do not gate BCLK and FSYNC<br>1d = Force gate BCLK and FSYNC when being transmitted from the device in master mode                                                                                      |
| 3   | FS_MODE           | R/W  | 0b    | Sample rate setting (valid when the device is in master mode).<br>0d = $f_s$ is a multiple (or submultiple) of 48 kHz<br>1d = $f_s$ is a multiple (or submultiple) of 44.1 kHz                                                                                                       |

**Table 7-56. MST\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field              | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2-0 | MCLK_FREQ_SEL[2:0] | R/W  | 010b  | These bits select the MCLK (GPIO or GPIx) frequency for the PLL source clock input (valid when the device is in master mode and MCLK_FREQ_SEL_MODE = 0).<br>0d = 12 MHz<br>1d = 12.288 MHz<br>2d = 13 MHz<br>3d = 16 MHz<br>4d = 19.2 MHz<br>5d = 19.68 MHz<br>6d = 24 MHz<br>7d = 24.576 MHz |

**7.6.1.13 MST\_CFG1 Register (Address = 0x14) [Reset = 0x48]**

MST\_CFG1 is shown in [Figure 7-80](#) and described in [Table 7-57](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI master mode configuration register 1.

**Figure 7-80. MST\_CFG1 Register**

|              |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|---|--------------------|---|---|---|
| 7            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                  | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FS_RATE[3:0] |   |   |   | FS_BCLK_RATIO[3:0] |   |   |   |
| R/W-0100b    |   |   |   | R/W-1000b          |   |   |   |

**Table 7-57. MST\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field              | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | FS_RATE[3:0]       | R/W  | 0100b | Programmed sample rate of the ASI bus (not used when the device is configured in slave mode auto clock configuration).<br>0d = 7.35 kHz or 8 kHz<br>1d = 14.7 kHz or 16 kHz<br>2d = 22.05 kHz or 24 kHz<br>3d = 29.4 kHz or 32 kHz<br>4d = 44.1 kHz or 48 kHz<br>5d = 88.2 kHz or 96 kHz<br>6d = 176.4 kHz or 192 kHz<br>7d = 352.8 kHz or 384 kHz<br>8d = 705.6 kHz or 768 kHz<br>9d to 15d = Reserved; Don't use                                           |
| 3-0 | FS_BCLK_RATIO[3:0] | R/W  | 1000b | Programmed BCLK to FSYNC frequency ratio of the ASI bus (not used when the device is configured in slave mode auto clock configuration).<br>0d = Ratio of 16<br>1d = Ratio of 24<br>2d = Ratio of 32<br>3d = Ratio of 48<br>4d = Ratio of 64<br>5d = Ratio of 96<br>6d = Ratio of 128<br>7d = Ratio of 192<br>8d = Ratio of 256<br>9d = Ratio of 384<br>10d = Ratio of 512<br>11d = Ratio of 1024<br>12d = Ratio of 2048<br>13d to 15d = Reserved; Don't use |

#### 7.6.1.14 ASI\_STS Register (Address = 0x15) [Reset = 0xFF]

ASI\_STS is shown in [Figure 7-81](#) and described in [Table 7-58](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI bus clock monitor status register

**Figure 7-81. ASI\_STS Register**

| 7                | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|
| FS_RATE_STS[3:0] |   |   |   | FS_RATIO_STS[3:0] |   |   |   |
| R-1111b          |   |   |   | R-1111b           |   |   |   |

**Table 7-58. ASI\_STS Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field             | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | FS_RATE_STS[3:0]  | R    | 1111b | Detected sample rate of the ASI bus.<br>0d = 7.35 kHz or 8 kHz<br>1d = 14.7 kHz or 16 kHz<br>2d = 22.05 kHz or 24 kHz<br>3d = 29.4 kHz or 32 kHz<br>4d = 44.1 kHz or 48 kHz<br>5d = 88.2 kHz or 96 kHz<br>6d = 176.4 kHz or 192 kHz<br>7d = 352.8 kHz or 384 kHz<br>8d = 705.6 kHz or 768 kHz<br>9d to 14d = Reserved status<br>15d = Invalid sample rate                                     |
| 3-0 | FS_RATIO_STS[3:0] | R    | 1111b | Detected BCLK to FSYNC frequency ratio of the ASI bus.<br>0d = Ratio of 16<br>1d = Ratio of 24<br>2d = Ratio of 32<br>3d = Ratio of 48<br>4d = Ratio of 64<br>5d = Ratio of 96<br>6d = Ratio of 128<br>7d = Ratio of 192<br>8d = Ratio of 256<br>9d = Ratio of 384<br>10d = Ratio of 512<br>11d = Ratio of 1024<br>12d = Ratio of 2048<br>13d to 14d = Reserved status<br>15d = Invalid ratio |

#### 7.6.1.15 CLK\_SRC Register (Address = 0x16) [Reset = 0x10]

CLK\_SRC is shown in [Figure 7-82](#) and described in [Table 7-59](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the clock source configuration register.

**Figure 7-82. CLK\_SRC Register**

| 7                   | 6                  | 5                   | 4 | 3 | 2        | 1                   | 0        |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|---|----------|---------------------|----------|
| DIS_PLL_SLV_CLK_SRC | MCLK_FREQ_SEL_MODE | MCLK_RATIO_SEL[2:0] |   |   | RESERVED | INV_BCLK_FO R_FSYNC | RESERVED |
| R/W-0b              | R/W-0b             | R/W-010b            |   |   | R/W-0b   | R/W-0b              | R/W-0b   |

**Table 7-59. CLK\_SRC Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field               | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | DIS_PLL_SLV_CLK_SRC | R/W  | 0b    | Audio root clock source setting when the device is configured with the PLL disabled in the auto clock configuration for slave mode (AUTO_MODE_PLL_DIS = 1).<br>0d = BCLK is used as the audio root clock source<br>1d = MCLK (GPIO or GP1x) is used as the audio root clock source (the MCLK to FSYNC ratio is as per MCLK_RATIO_SEL setting) |
| 6   | MCLK_FREQ_SEL_MODE  | R/W  | 0b    | Master mode MCLK (GPIO or GP1x) frequency selection mode (valid when the device is in auto clock configuration).<br>0d = MCLK frequency is based on the MCLK_FREQ_SEL (P0_R19) configuration<br>1d = MCLK frequency is specified as a multiple of FSYNC in the MCLK_RATIO_SEL (P0_R22) configuration                                          |
| 5-3 | MCLK_RATIO_SEL[2:0] | R/W  | 010b  | These bits select the MCLK (GPIO or GP1x) to FSYNC ratio for master mode or when MCLK is used as the audio root clock source in slave mode.<br>0d = Ratio of 64<br>1d = Ratio of 256<br>2d = Ratio of 384<br>3d = Ratio of 512<br>4d = Ratio of 768<br>5d = Ratio of 1024<br>6d = Ratio of 1536<br>7d = Ratio of 2304                         |
| 2   | RESERVED            | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1   | INV_BCLK_FOR_FSYNC  | R/W  | 0b    | Invert BCLK polarity only for FSYNC generation in master mode configuration.<br>0d = Do not invert BCLK polarity for FSYNC generation<br>1d = Invert BCLK polarity for FSYNC generation                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0   | RESERVED            | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**7.6.1.16 PDMCLK\_CFG Register (Address = 0x1F) [Reset = 0x40]**

PDMCLK\_CFG is shown in [Figure 7-83](#) and described in [Table 7-60](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the PDM clock generation configuration register.

**Figure 7-83. PDMCLK\_CFG Register**

|          |            |   |   |   |   |                 |   |
|----------|------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|---|
| 7        | 6          | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1               | 0 |
| RESERVED | RESERVED   |   |   |   |   | PDMCLK_DIV[1:0] |   |
| R/W-0b   | R/W-10000b |   |   |   |   | R/W-00b         |   |

**Table 7-60. PDMCLK\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field           | Type | Reset  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|-----------------|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | RESERVED        | R/W  | 0b     | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6-2 | RESERVED        | R/W  | 10000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset values                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1-0 | PDMCLK_DIV[1:0] | R/W  | 00b    | PDMCLK divider value.<br>0d = PDMCLK is 2.8224 MHz or 3.072 MHz<br>1d = PDMCLK is 1.4112 MHz or 1.536 MHz<br>2d = PDMCLK is 705.6 kHz or 768 kHz<br>3d = PDMCLK is 5.6448 MHz or 6.144 MHz (applicable only for PDM channel 1 and 2) |

**7.6.1.17 PDMIN\_CFG Register (Address = 0x20) [Reset = 0x00]**

PDMIN\_CFG is shown in [Figure 7-84](#) and described in [Table 7-61](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the PDM DINx sampling edge configuration register.

**Figure 7-84. PDMIN\_CFG Register**

| 7             | 6        | 5         | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| PDM DIN1_EDGE | RESERVED | RESERVED  |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0b        | R/W-0b   | R-000000b |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-61. PDMIN\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|---------------|------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | PDM DIN1_EDGE | R/W  | 0b      | PDMCLK latching edge used for channel 1 and channel 2 data.<br>0d = Channel 1 data are latched on the negative edge, channel 2 data are latched on the positive edge<br>1d = Channel 1 data are latched on the positive edge, channel 2 data are latched on the negative edge |
| 6   | RESERVED      | R/W  | 0b      | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5-0 | RESERVED      | R    | 000000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

#### 7.6.1.18 GPIO\_CFG0 Register (Address = 0x21) [Reset = 0x22]

GPIO\_CFG0 is shown in [Figure 7-85](#) and described in [Table 7-62](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the GPIO configuration register 0.

**Figure 7-85. GPIO\_CFG0 Register**

| 7              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2              | 1 | 0 |
|----------------|---|---|---|----------|----------------|---|---|
| GPIO1_CFG[3:0] |   |   |   | RESERVED | GPIO1_DRV[2:0] |   |   |
| R/W-0010b      |   |   |   | R-0b     | R/W-010b       |   |   |

**Table 7-62. GPIO\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | GPIO1_CFG[3:0] | R/W  | 0010b | GPIO1 configuration.<br>0d = GPIO1 is disabled<br>1d = GPIO1 is configured as a general-purpose output (GPO)<br>2d = GPIO1 is configured as a device interrupt output (IRQ)<br>3d = Reserved; Don't use<br>4d = GPIO1 is configured as a PDM clock output (PDMCLK)<br>5d = Reserved; Don't use<br>6d = Reserved; Don't use<br>7d = PD all ADC channels<br>8d = GPIO1 is configured as an input to control when MICBIAS turns on or off (MICBIAS_EN)<br>9d = GPIO1 is configured as a general-purpose input (GPI)<br>10d = GPIO1 is configured as a master clock input (MCLK)<br>11d = GPIO1 is configured as an ASI input for daisy-chain or ASI input for mixing (SDIN)<br>12d = GPIO1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 1 and channel 2 (PDM DIN1)<br>13d = GPIO1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 3 and channel 4 (PDM DIN2)<br>14d to 15d = Reserved; Don't use |
| 3   | RESERVED       | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 7-62. GPIO\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2-0 | GPIO1_DRV[2:0] | R/W  | 010b  | GPIO1 output drive configuration.<br>0d = Hi-Z output<br>1d = Drive active low and active high<br>2d = Drive active low and weak high<br>3d = Drive active low and Hi-Z<br>4d = Drive weak low and active high<br>5d = Drive Hi-Z and active high<br>6d to 7d = Reserved; Don't use |

**7.6.1.19 GPO\_CFG0 Register (Address = 0x22) [Reset = 0x00]**

GPO\_CFG0 is shown in [Figure 7-86](#) and described in [Table 7-63](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the GPO configuration register 0.

**Figure 7-86. GPO\_CFG0 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |               |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2             | 1 | 0 |
| GPO1_CFG[3:0] |   |   |   | RESERVED | GPO1_DRV[2:0] |   |   |
| R/W-0000b     |   |   |   | R-0b     | R/W-000b      |   |   |

**Table 7-63. GPO\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | GPO1_CFG[3:0] | R/W  | 0000b | GPO1 configuration.<br>0d = GPO1 is disabled<br>1d = GPO1 is configured as a general-purpose output (GPO)<br>2d = GPO1 is configured as a device interrupt output (IRQ)<br>3d = Reserved; Don't use<br>4d = GPO1 is configured as a PDM clock output (PDMCLK)<br>5d to 15d = Reserved; Don't use |
| 3   | RESERVED      | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2-0 | GPO1_DRV[2:0] | R/W  | 000b  | IN2M_GPO1 (GPO1) output drive configuration.<br>0d = Hi-Z output<br>1d = Drive active low and active high<br>2d = Reserved; Don't use<br>3d = Drive active low and Hi-Z<br>4d = Reserved; Don't use<br>5d = Drive Hi-Z and active high<br>6d to 7d = Reserved; Don't use                         |

**7.6.1.20 GPO\_VAL Register (Address = 0x29) [Reset = 0x00]**

GPO\_VAL is shown in [Figure 7-87](#) and described in [Table 7-64](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the GPIO and GPO output value register.

**Figure 7-87. GPO\_VAL Register**

|           |          |           |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------|----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7         | 6        | 5         | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| GPIO1_VAL | GPO1_VAL | RESERVED  |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0b    | R/W-0b   | R-000000b |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-64. GPO\_VAL Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                                        |
|-----|-----------|------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | GPI01_VAL | R/W  | 0b      | GPI01 output value when configured as a GPO.<br>0d = Drive the output with a value of 0<br>1d = Drive the output with a value of 1 |
| 6   | GPO1_VAL  | R/W  | 0b      | GPO1 output value when configured as a GPO.<br>0d = Drive the output with a value of 0<br>1d = Drive the output with a value of 1  |
| 5-0 | RESERVED  | R    | 000000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                              |

#### 7.6.1.21 GPIO\_MON Register (Address = 0x2A) [Reset = 0x00]

GPIO\_MON is shown in [Figure 7-88](#) and described in [Table 7-65](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the GPIO monitor value register.

**Figure 7-88. GPIO\_MON Register**

|           |   |            |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------|---|------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7         | 6 | 5          | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| GPIO1_MON |   | RESERVED   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0b      |   | R-0000000b |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-65. GPIO\_MON Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset    | Description                                                                                               |
|-----|-----------|------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | GPI01_MON | R    | 0b       | GPI01 monitor value when configured as a GPI.<br>0d = Input monitor value 0<br>1d = Input monitor value 1 |
| 6-0 | RESERVED  | R    | 0000000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                     |

#### 7.6.1.22 GPI\_CFG0 Register (Address = 0x2B) [Reset = 0x00]

GPI\_CFG0 is shown in [Figure 7-89](#) and described in [Table 7-66](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the GPI configuration register 0.

**Figure 7-89. GPI\_CFG0 Register**

|          |   |               |   |          |   |               |   |
|----------|---|---------------|---|----------|---|---------------|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5             | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1             | 0 |
| RESERVED |   | GPI1_CFG[2:0] |   | RESERVED |   | GPI2_CFG[2:0] |   |
| R-0b     |   | R/W-000b      |   | R-0b     |   | R/W-000b      |   |

**Table 7-66. GPI\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | RESERVED      | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6-4 | GPI1_CFG[2:0] | R/W  | 000b  | GPI1 (GPI1) configuration.<br>0d = GPI1 is disabled<br>1d = GPI1 is configured as a general-purpose input (GPI)<br>2d = GPI1 is configured as a master clock input (MCLK)<br>3d = GPI1 is configured as an ASI input for daisy-chain or ASI input for mixing (SDIN)<br>4d = GPI1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 1 and channel 2 (PDM DIN1)<br>5d = GPI1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 3 and channel 4 (PDM DIN2)<br>6d = Reserved; Don't use<br>7d = PD all ADC channels |

**Table 7-66. GPI\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3   | RESERVED      | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2-0 | GPI2_CFG[2:0] | R/W  | 000b  | MICBIAS_GPI2 as GPI2 configuration.<br>0d = GPI2 is disabled<br>1d = GPI2 is configured as a general-purpose input (GPI)<br>2d = GPI2 is configured as a master clock input (MCLK)<br>3d = GPI2 is configured as an ASI input for daisy-chain or ASI input for mixing (SDIN)<br>4d = GPI2 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 1 and channel 2 (PDM DIN1)<br>5d = GPI2 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 3 and channel 4 (PDM DIN2)<br>6d = Reserved; Don't use<br>7d = PD all ADC channels |

**7.6.1.23 GPI\_MON Register (Address = 0x2F) [Reset = 0x00]**

GPI\_MON is shown in [Figure 7-90](#) and described in [Table 7-67](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the GPI monitor value register.

**Figure 7-90. GPI\_MON Register**

|          |          |           |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6        | 5         | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| GPI1_MON | GPI2_MON | RESERVED  |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0b     | R-0b     | R-000000b |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-67. GPI\_MON Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                                              |
|-----|----------|------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | GPI1_MON | R    | 0b      | GPI1 monitor value when configured as a GPI.<br>0d = Input monitor value 0<br>1d = Input monitor value 1                 |
| 6   | GPI2_MON | R    | 0b      | GPI2 monitor value when MICBIAS_GPI2 is configured as a GPI.<br>0d = Input monitor value 0<br>1d = Input monitor value 1 |
| 5-0 | RESERVED | R    | 000000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                    |

**7.6.1.24 INT\_CFG Register (Address = 0x32) [Reset = 0x00]**

INT\_CFG is shown in [Figure 7-91](#) and described in [Table 7-68](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the interrupt configuration register.

**Figure 7-91. INT\_CFG Register**

|         |                |          |   |   |               |          |   |
|---------|----------------|----------|---|---|---------------|----------|---|
| 7       | 6              | 5        | 4 | 3 | 2             | 1        | 0 |
| INT_POL | INT_EVENT[1:0] | RESERVED |   |   | LTCH_READ_CFG | RESERVED |   |
| R/W-0b  | R/W-00b        | R-00b    |   |   | R/W-0b        | R-00b    |   |

**Table 7-68. INT\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field   | Type | Reset | Description                                                             |
|-----|---------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | INT_POL | R/W  | 0b    | Interrupt polarity.<br>0d = Active low (IRQZ)<br>1d = Active high (IRQ) |

**Table 7-68. INT\_CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6-5 | INT_EVENT[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | Interrupt event configuration.<br>0d = INT asserts on any unmasked latched interrupts event<br>Dont use<br>2d = INT asserts for 2 ms (typical) for every 4-ms (typical) duration on any unmasked latched interrupts event<br>3d = INT asserts for 2 ms (typical) one time on each pulse for any unmasked interrupts event |
| 4-3 | RESERVED       | R    | 00b   | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2   | LTCH_READ_CFG  | R/W  | 0b    | Interrupt latch registers readback configuration.<br>0d = All interrupts can be read through the LTCH registers<br>1d = Only unmasked interrupts can be read through the LTCH registers                                                                                                                                   |
| 1-0 | RESERVED       | R    | 00b   | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### 7.6.1.25 INT\_MASK0 Register (Address = 0x33) [Reset = 0xFF]

INT\_MASK0 is shown in [Figure 7-92](#) and described in [Table 7-69](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the interrupt masks register 0.

**Figure 7-92. INT\_MASK0 Register**

|           |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 7         | 6         | 5         | 4         | 3         | 2        | 1        | 0        |
| INT_MASK0 | INT_MASK0 | INT_MASK0 | INT_MASK0 | INT_MASK0 | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| R/W-1b    | R/W-1b    | R/W-1b    | R/W-1b    | R/W-1b    | R/W-1b   | R/W-1b   | R/W-1b   |

**Table 7-69. INT\_MASK0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                              |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | INT_MASK0 | R/W  | 1b    | ASI clock error mask.<br>0d = Do not mask<br>1d = Mask                   |
| 6   | INT_MASK0 | R/W  | 1b    | PLL Lock interrupt mask.<br>0d = Do not mask<br>1d = Mask                |
| 5   | INT_MASK0 | R/W  | 1b    | ASI input mixing saturation alert mask.<br>0d = Do not mask<br>1d = Mask |
| 4   | INT_MASK0 | R/W  | 1b    | VAD Power up detect interrupt mask.<br>0d = Do not mask<br>1d = Mask     |
| 3   | INT_MASK0 | R/W  | 1b    | VAD Power down detect interrupt mask.<br>0d = Do not mask<br>1d = Mask   |
| 2   | RESERVED  | R/W  | 1b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                     |
| 1   | RESERVED  | R/W  | 1b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                     |
| 0   | RESERVED  | R/W  | 1b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                     |

#### 7.6.1.26 INT\_LTCH0 Register (Address = 0x36) [Reset = 0x00]

INT\_LTCH0 is shown in [Figure 7-93](#) and described in [Table 7-70](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the latched Interrupt readback register 0.

**Figure 7-93. INT\_LTCH0 Register**

| 7         | 6         | 5         | 4         | 3         | 2        | 1        | 0        |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| INT_LTCH0 | INT_LTCH0 | INT_LTCH0 | INT_LTCH0 | INT_LTCH0 | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| R-0b      | R-0b      | R-0b      | R-0b      | R-0b      | R-0b     | R-0b     | R-0b     |

**Table 7-70. INT\_LTCH0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                               |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | INT_LTCH0 | R    | 0b    | Interrupt caused by an ASI bus clock error (self-clearing bit).<br>0d = No interrupt<br>1d = Interrupt                    |
| 6   | INT_LTCH0 | R    | 0b    | Interrupt caused by PLL LOCK (self-clearing bit).<br>0d = No interrupt<br>1d = Interrupt                                  |
| 5   | INT_LTCH0 | R    | 0b    | Interrupt caused by ASI input mixing channel saturation alert (self clearing bit).<br>0d = No interrupt<br>1d = Interrupt |
| 4   | INT_LTCH0 | R    | 0b    | Interrupt caused by VAD power up detect (self clearing bit).<br>0d = No interrupt<br>1d = Interrupt                       |
| 3   | INT_LTCH0 | R    | 0b    | Interrupt caused by VAD power down detect (self clearing bit).<br>0d = No interrupt<br>1d = Interrupt                     |
| 2   | RESERVED  | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                      |
| 1   | RESERVED  | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                      |
| 0   | RESERVED  | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                      |

**7.6.1.27 BIAS\_CFG Register (Address = 0x3B) [Reset = 0x00]**

BIAS\_CFG is shown in [Figure 7-94](#) and described in [Table 7-71](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the bias and ADC configuration register

**Figure 7-94. BIAS\_CFG Register**

| 7        | 6              | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2        | 1 | 0 |
|----------|----------------|---|---|----------|----------|---|---|
| RESERVED | MBIAS_VAL[2:0] |   |   | RESERVED | RESERVED |   |   |
| R-0b     | R/W-000b       |   |   | R-00b    | R/W-00b  |   |   |

**Table 7-71. BIAS\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | RESERVED       | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6-4 | MBIAS_VAL[2:0] | R/W  | 000b  | MICBIAS value.<br>0d = Microphone bias is set to VREF (2.750 V, 2.500 V, or 1.375 V)<br>1d = Microphone bias is set to VREF x 1.096 (3.014 V, 2.740 V, or 1.507 V)<br>Dont use<br>Dont use<br>Dont use<br>Dont use<br>6d = Microphone bias is set to AVDD<br>7d = MICBIAS configured as GPI2 |
| 3-2 | RESERVED       | R    | 00b   | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1-0 | RESERVED       | R/W  | 00b   | Reserved bits; Write only reset values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### 7.6.1.28 CH1\_CFG2 Register (Address = 0x3E) [Reset = 0xC9]

CH1\_CFG2 is shown in [Figure 7-95](#) and described in [Table 7-72](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 1.

**Figure 7-95. CH1\_CFG2 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH1_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-11001001b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-72. CH1\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH1_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | 11001001b | Channel 1 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to -100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to -99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

### 7.6.1.29 CH1\_CFG3 Register (Address = 0x3F) [Reset = 0x80]

CH1\_CFG3 is shown in [Figure 7-96](#) and described in [Table 7-73](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 1.

**Figure 7-96. CH1\_CFG3 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| CH1_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | RESERVED |   |   |   |
| R/W-1000b     |   |   |   | R-0000b  |   |   |   |

**Table 7-73. CH1\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH1_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 1000b | Channel 1 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to -0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to -0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to -0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | RESERVED      | R    | 0000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

### 7.6.1.30 CH1\_CFG4 Register (Address = 0x40) [Reset = 0x00]

CH1\_CFG4 is shown in [Figure 7-97](#) and described in [Table 7-74](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 1.

**Figure 7-97. CH1\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH1_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-74. CH1\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH1_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 00000000b | Channel 1 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

**7.6.1.31 CH2\_CFG0 Register (Address = 0x41) [Reset = 0x00]**

CH2\_CFG0 is shown in [Figure 7-98](#) and described in [Table 7-75](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 0 for channel 2.

**Figure 7-98. CH2\_CFG0 Register**

|          |                |   |          |          |   |          |          |
|----------|----------------|---|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|
| 7        | 6              | 5 | 4        | 3        | 2 | 1        | 0        |
| RESERVED | CH2_INSRC[1:0] |   | RESERVED | RESERVED |   | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| R/W-0b   | R/W-00b        |   | R/W-0b   | R/W-00b  |   | R-0b     | R/W-0b   |

**Table 7-75. CH2\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | RESERVED       | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6-5 | CH2_INSRC[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | Channel 2 input configuration.<br>0d = Input Source is not enabled<br>Dont use<br>2d = Digital microphone PDM input (configure the GPO and GPI pins accordingly for PDMDIN1 and PDMCLK)<br>Dont use |
| 4   | RESERVED       | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3-2 | RESERVED       | R/W  | 00b   | Reserved bits; Write only reset values                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1   | RESERVED       | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0   | RESERVED       | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                |

**7.6.1.32 CH2\_CFG2 Register (Address = 0x43) [Reset = 0xC9]**

CH2\_CFG2 is shown in [Figure 7-99](#) and described in [Table 7-76](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 2.

**Figure 7-99. CH2\_CFG2 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH2_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-11001001b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Figure 7-99. CH2\_CFG2 Register (continued)**

**Table 7-76. CH2\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH2_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | 11001001b | Channel 2 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to -100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to -99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

#### 7.6.1.33 CH2\_CFG3 Register (Address = 0x44) [Reset = 0x80]

CH2\_CFG3 is shown in [Figure 7-100](#) and described in [Table 7-77](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 2.

**Figure 7-100. CH2\_CFG3 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH2_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | RESERVED |   |   |   |
| R/W-1000b     |   |   |   | R-0000b  |   |   |   |

**Table 7-77. CH2\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH2_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 1000b | Channel 2 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to -0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to -0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to -0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | RESERVED      | R    | 0000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

#### 7.6.1.34 CH2\_CFG4 Register (Address = 0x45) [Reset = 0x00]

CH2\_CFG4 is shown in [Figure 7-101](#) and described in [Table 7-78](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 2.

**Figure 7-101. CH2\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH2_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-78. CH2\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH2_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 00000000b | Channel 2 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

**7.6.1.35 CH3\_CFG2 Register (Address = 0x48) [Reset = 0xC9]**

CH3\_CFG2 is shown in [Figure 7-102](#) and described in [Table 7-79](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 3.

**Figure 7-102. CH3\_CFG2 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH3_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-11001001b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-79. CH3\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH3_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | 11001001b | Channel 3 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to -100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to -99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

**7.6.1.36 CH3\_CFG3 Register (Address = 0x49) [Reset = 0x80]**

CH3\_CFG3 is shown in [Figure 7-103](#) and described in [Table 7-80](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 3.

**Figure 7-103. CH3\_CFG3 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH3_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | RESERVED |   |   |   |
| R/W-1000b     |   |   |   | R-0000b  |   |   |   |

**Table 7-80. CH3\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH3_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 1000b | Channel 3 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to -0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to -0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to -0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | RESERVED      | R    | 0000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

#### 7.6.1.37 CH3\_CFG4 Register (Address = 0x4A) [Reset = 0x00]

CH3\_CFG4 is shown in [Figure 7-104](#) and described in [Table 7-81](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 3.

**Figure 7-104. CH3\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH3_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-81. CH3\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH3_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 00000000b | Channel 3 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

#### 7.6.1.38 CH4\_CFG2 Register (Address = 0x4D) [Reset = 0xC9]

CH4\_CFG2 is shown in [Figure 7-105](#) and described in [Table 7-82](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 4.

**Figure 7-105. CH4\_CFG2 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH4_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-11001001b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-82. CH4\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH4_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | 11001001b | Channel 4 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to -100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to -99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

**7.6.1.39 CH4\_CFG3 Register (Address = 0x4E) [Reset = 0x80]**

CH4\_CFG3 is shown in [Figure 7-106](#) and described in [Table 7-83](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 4.

**Figure 7-106. CH4\_CFG3 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH4_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | RESERVED |   |   |   |
| R/W-1000b     |   |   |   | R-0000b  |   |   |   |

**Table 7-83. CH4\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH4_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 1000b | Channel 4 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to -0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to -0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to -0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | RESERVED      | R    | 0000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**7.6.1.40 CH4\_CFG4 Register (Address = 0x4F) [Reset = 0x00]**

CH4\_CFG4 is shown in [Figure 7-107](#) and described in [Table 7-84](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 4.

**Figure 7-107. CH4\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH4_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-84. CH4\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH4_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 00000000b | Channel 4 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

#### 7.6.1.41 DSP\_CFG0 Register (Address = 0x6B) [Reset = 0x01]

DSP\_CFG0 is shown in [Figure 7-108](#) and described in [Table 7-85](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the digital signal processor (DSP) configuration register 0.

**Figure 7-108. DSP\_CFG0 Register**

|          |          |                |             |              |   |   |   |
|----------|----------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6        | 5              | 4           | 3            | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | RESERVED | DECI_FILT[1:0] | CH_SUM[1:0] | HPF_SEL[1:0] |   |   |   |
| R/W-0b   | R/W-0b   | R/W-00b        | R/W-00b     | R/W-01b      |   |   |   |

**Table 7-85. DSP\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | RESERVED       | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6   | RESERVED       | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5-4 | DECI_FILT[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | Decimation filter response.<br>0d = Linear phase<br>1d = Low latency<br>2d = Ultra-low latency<br>3d = Reserved; Don't use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3-2 | CH_SUM[1:0]    | R/W  | 00b   | Channel summation mode for higher SNR<br>0d = Channel summation mode is disabled<br>1d = 2-channel summation mode is enabled to generate a (CH1 + CH2) / 2 output<br>2d = Reserved; Don't use<br>3d = Reserved; Don't use                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1-0 | HPF_SEL[1:0]   | R/W  | 01b   | High-pass filter (HPF) selection.<br>0d = Programmable first-order IIR filter for a custom HPF with default coefficient values in P4_R72 to P4_R83 set as the all-pass filter<br>1d = HPF with a cutoff of $0.00025 \times f_S$ (12 Hz at $f_S = 48$ kHz) is selected<br>2d = HPF with a cutoff of $0.002 \times f_S$ (96 Hz at $f_S = 48$ kHz) is selected<br>3d = HPF with a cutoff of $0.008 \times f_S$ (384 Hz at $f_S = 48$ kHz) is selected |

#### 7.6.1.42 DSP\_CFG1 Register (Address = 0x6C) [Reset = 0x40]

DSP\_CFG1 is shown in [Figure 7-109](#) and described in [Table 7-86](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the digital signal processor (DSP) configuration register 1.

**Figure 7-109. DSP\_CFG1 Register**

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**Figure 7-109. DSP\_CFG1 Register (continued)**

| DVOL_GANG | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0] | DISABLE_SOFT_STEP | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| R/W-0b    | R/W-10b         | R/W-0b            | R/W-0b   | R/W-0b   | R/W-0b   | R/W-0b   |

**Table 7-86. DSP\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field             | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | DVOL_GANG         | R/W  | 0b    | DVOL control ganged across channels.<br>0d = Each channel has its own DVOL CTRL settings as programmed in the CHx_DVOL bits<br>1d = All active channels must use the channel 1 DVOL setting (CH1_DVOL) irrespective of whether channel 1 is turned on or not |
| 6-5 | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0]   | R/W  | 10b   | Number of biquads per channel configuration.<br>0d = No biquads per channel; biquads are all disabled<br>1d = 1 biquad per channel<br>2d = 2 biquads per channel<br>3d = 3 biquads per channel                                                               |
| 4   | DISABLE_SOFT_STEP | R/W  | 0b    | Soft-stepping disable during DVOL change, mute, and unmute.<br>0d = Soft-stepping enabled<br>1d = Soft-stepping disabled                                                                                                                                     |
| 3   | RESERVED          | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2   | RESERVED          | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1   | RESERVED          | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0   | RESERVED          | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**7.6.1.43 IN\_CH\_EN Register (Address = 0x73) [Reset = 0xC0]**

IN\_CH\_EN is shown in [Figure 7-110](#) and described in [Table 7-87](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the input channel enable configuration register.

**Figure 7-110. IN\_CH\_EN Register**

| 7         | 6         | 5         | 4         | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|---|---|
| IN_CH1_EN | IN_CH2_EN | IN_CH3_EN | IN_CH4_EN | RESERVED |   |   |   |
| R/W-1b    | R/W-1b    | R/W-0b    | R/W-0b    | R-0000b  |   |   |   |

**Table 7-87. IN\_CH\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                           |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | IN_CH1_EN | R/W  | 1b    | Input channel 1 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 1 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 1 is enabled            |
| 6   | IN_CH2_EN | R/W  | 1b    | Input channel 2 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 2 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 2 is enabled            |
| 5   | IN_CH3_EN | R/W  | 0b    | Input channel 3 (PDM only) enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 3 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 3 is enabled |
| 4   | IN_CH4_EN | R/W  | 0b    | Input channel 4 (PDM only) enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 4 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 4 is enabled |
| 3-0 | RESERVED  | R    | 0000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                 |

#### 7.6.1.44 ASI\_OUT\_CH\_EN Register (Address = 0x74) [Reset = 0x00]

ASI\_OUT\_CH\_EN is shown in [Figure 7-111](#) and described in [Table 7-88](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the ASI output channel enable configuration register.

**Figure 7-111. ASI\_OUT\_CH\_EN Register**

| 7              | 6              | 5              | 4              | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|---|---|---|
| ASI_OUT_CH1_EN | ASI_OUT_CH2_EN | ASI_OUT_CH3_EN | ASI_OUT_CH4_EN | RESERVED |   |   |   |
| R/W-0b         | R/W-0b         | R/W-0b         | R/W-0b         | R-0000b  |   |   |   |

**Table 7-88. ASI\_OUT\_CH\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                             |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | ASI_OUT_CH1_EN | R/W  | 0b    | ASI output channel 1 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 1 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 1 output slot is enabled |
| 6   | ASI_OUT_CH2_EN | R/W  | 0b    | ASI output channel 2 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 2 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 2 output slot is enabled |
| 5   | ASI_OUT_CH3_EN | R/W  | 0b    | ASI output channel 3 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 3 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 3 output slot is enabled |
| 4   | ASI_OUT_CH4_EN | R/W  | 0b    | ASI output channel 4 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 4 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 4 output slot is enabled |
| 3-0 | RESERVED       | R    | 0000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                   |

#### 7.6.1.45 PWR\_CFG Register (Address = 0x75) [Reset = 0x00]

PWR\_CFG is shown in [Figure 7-112](#) and described in [Table 7-89](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the power-up configuration register.

**Figure 7-112. PWR\_CFG Register**

| 7           | 6       | 5       | 4               | 3                  | 2        | 1 | 0      |
|-------------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|---|--------|
| MICBIAS_PDZ | ADC_PDZ | PLL_PDZ | DYN_CH_PUP_D_EN | DYN_MAXCH_SEL[1:0] | RESERVED |   | VAD_EN |
| R/W-0b      | R/W-0b  | R/W-0b  | R/W-0b          | R/W-00b            | R/W-0b   |   | R/W-0b |

**Table 7-89. PWR\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                   |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | MICBIAS_PDZ | R/W  | 0b    | Power control for MICBIAS.<br>0d = Power down MICBIAS<br>1d = Power up MICBIAS                                |
| 6   | ADC_PDZ     | R/W  | 0b    | Power control for PDM channels.<br>0d = Power down all PDM channels<br>1d = Power up all enabled PDM channels |
| 5   | PLL_PDZ     | R/W  | 0b    | Power control for the PLL.<br>0d = Power down the PLL<br>1d = Power up the PLL                                |

**Table 7-89. PWR\_CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field              | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4   | DYN_CH_PUPD_EN     | R/W  | 0b    | Dynamic channel power-up, power-down enable.<br>0d = Channel power-up, power-down is not supported if any channel recording is on<br>1d = Channel can be powered up or down individually, even if channel recording is on                                                                                       |
| 3-2 | DYN_MAXCH_SEL[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | Dynamic mode maximum channel select configuration.<br>0d = Channel 1 and channel 2 are used with dynamic channel power-up, power-down feature enabled<br>1d = Channel 1 to channel 4 are used with dynamic channel power-up, power-down feature enabled<br>2d = Reserved; Don't use<br>3d = Reserved; Don't use |
| 1   | RESERVED           | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0   | VAD_EN             | R/W  | 0b    | Enable voice activity detection (VAD) algorithm.<br>0d = VAD is disabled<br>1d = VAD is enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**7.6.1.46 DEV\_STS0 Register (Address = 0x76) [Reset = 0x00]**

DEV\_STS0 is shown in [Figure 7-113](#) and described in [Table 7-90](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the device status value register 0.

**Figure 7-113. DEV\_STS0 Register**

|            |            |           |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------|------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7          | 6          | 5         | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH1_STATUS | CH2_STATUS | RESERVED  |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0b       | R-0b       | R-000000b |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-90. DEV\_STS0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset   | Description                                                                                       |
|-----|------------|------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CH1_STATUS | R    | 0b      | PDM channel 1 power status.<br>0d = PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = PDM channel is powered up |
| 6   | CH2_STATUS | R    | 0b      | PDM channel 2 power status.<br>0d = PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = PDM channel is powered up |
| 5-0 | RESERVED   | R    | 000000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                             |

**7.6.1.47 DEV\_STS1 Register (Address = 0x77) [Reset = 0x80]**

DEV\_STS1 is shown in [Figure 7-114](#) and described in [Table 7-91](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register is the device status value register 1.

**Figure 7-114. DEV\_STS1 Register**

|               |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4        | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| MODE_STS[2:0] |   |   | RESERVED |   |   |   |   |
| R-100b        |   |   | R-00000b |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-91. DEV\_STS1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|---------------|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-5 | MODE_STS[2:0] | R    | 100b   | Device mode status.<br>4d = Device is in sleep mode or software shutdown mode<br>6d = Device is in active mode with all PDM channels turned off<br>7d = Device is in active mode with at least one PDM channel turned on |
| 4-0 | RESERVED      | R    | 00000b | Reserved bits; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### 7.6.1.48 I2C\_CKSUM Register (Address = 0x7E) [Reset = 0x00]

I2C\_CKSUM is shown in [Figure 7-115](#) and described in [Table 7-92](#).

Return to the [Table 7-44](#).

This register returns the I<sup>2</sup>C transactions checksum value.

**Figure 7-115. I2C\_CKSUM Register**

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| I2C_CKSUM[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-92. I2C\_CKSUM Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|----------------|------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | I2C_CKSUM[7:0] | R/W  | 00000000b | These bits return the I <sup>2</sup> C transactions checksum value. Writing to this register resets the checksum to the written value. This register is updated on writes to other registers on all pages. |

## 7.6.2 Page 1 Registers

Table 7-93 lists the memory-mapped registers for the Page 1 registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 7-93 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

**Table 7-93. PAGE 1 Registers**

| Address | Acronym  | Register Name                                     | Reset Value | Section                         |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 0x0     | PAGE_CFG | Device page register                              | 0x00        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.2.1</a> |
| 0x1E    | VAD_CFG1 | Voice activity detection configuration register 1 | 0x20        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.2.2</a> |
| 0x1F    | VAD_CFG2 | Voice activity detection configuration register 2 | 0x08        | <a href="#">Section 7.6.2.3</a> |

### 7.6.2.1 PAGE\_CFG Register (Address = 0x0) [Reset = 0x0]

PAGE\_CFG is shown in Figure 7-116 and described in Table 7-94.

Return to the [Table 7-93](#).

The device memory map is divided into pages. This register sets the page.

**Figure 7-116. PAGE\_CFG Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PAGE[7:0]     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-00000000b |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 7-94. PAGE\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset     | Description                                                                                                                      |
|-----|-----------|------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | PAGE[7:0] | R/W  | 00000000b | These bits set the device page.<br>0d = Page 0<br>1d = Page 1<br>2d to 254d = Page 2 to page 254 respectively<br>255d = Page 255 |

### 7.6.2.2 VAD\_CFG1 Register (Address = 0x1E) [Reset = 0x20]

VAD\_CFG1 is shown in Figure 7-117 and described in Table 7-95.

Return to the [Table 7-93](#).

This register is configuration register 1 for voice activity detection.

**Figure 7-117. VAD\_CFG1 Register**

|               |   |                 |   |                  |   |                      |   |
|---------------|---|-----------------|---|------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5               | 4 | 3                | 2 | 1                    | 0 |
| VAD_MODE[1:0] |   | VAD_CH_SEL[1:0] |   | VAD_CLK_CFG[1:0] |   | VAD_EXT_CLK_CFG[1:0] |   |
| R/W-00b       |   | R/W-10b         |   | R/W-00b          |   | R/W-00b              |   |

**Table 7-95. VAD\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | VAD_MODE[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | Auto ADC power up / power down configuration selection.<br>0d = User initiated ADC power-up and ADC power-down<br>1d = VAD interrupt based ADC power up and ADC power down<br>2d = VAD interrupt based ADC power up but user initiated ADC power down<br>3d = User initiated ADC power-up but VAD interrupt based ADC power down |

**Table 7-95. VAD\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field                | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|----------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5-4 | VAD_CH_SEL[1:0]      | R/W  | 10b   | VAD channel select.<br>0d = Channel 1 is monitored for VAD activity<br>1d = Channel 2 is monitored for VAD activity<br>2d = Channel 3 is monitored for VAD activity<br>3d = Channel 4 is monitored for VAD activity                                                                             |
| 3-2 | VAD_CLK_CFG[1:0]     | R/W  | 00b   | Clock select for VAD<br>0d = VAD processing using internal oscillator clock<br>1d = VAD processing using external clock on BCLK input<br>2d = VAD processing using external clock on MCLK input<br>3d = Custom clock configuration based on MST_CFG, CLK_SRC and CLKGEN_CFG registers in page 0 |
| 1-0 | VAD_EXT_CLK_CFG[1:0] | R/W  | 00b   | Clock configuration using external clock for VAD.<br>0d = External clock is 3.072 MHz<br>1d = External clock is 6.144 MHz<br>2d = External clock is 12.288 MHz<br>3d = External clock is 18.432 MHz                                                                                             |

### 7.6.2.3 VAD\_CFG2 Register (Address = 0x1F) [Reset = 0x8]

VAD\_CFG2 is shown in [Figure 7-118](#) and described in [Table 7-96](#).

Return to the [Table 7-93](#).

This register is configuration register 2 for voice activity detection.

**Figure 7-118. VAD\_CFG2 Register**

|          |               |          |          |               |          |   |   |
|----------|---------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|---|---|
| 7        | 6             | 5        | 4        | 3             | 2        | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | SDOUT_INT_CFG | RESERVED | RESERVED | VAD_PD_DET_EN | RESERVED |   |   |
| R/W-0b   | R/W-0b        | R-0b     | R/W-0b   | R/W-1b        | R-000b   |   |   |

**Table 7-96. VAD\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | RESERVED      | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6   | SDOUT_INT_CFG | R/W  | 0b    | SDOUT interrupt configuration.<br>0d = SDOUT pin is not enabled for interrupt function<br>1d = SDOUT pin is enabled to support interrupt output when channel data is not being recorded                      |
| 5   | RESERVED      | R    | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4   | RESERVED      | R/W  | 0b    | Reserved bit; Write only reset value                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3   | VAD_PD_DET_EN | R/W  | 1b    | Enable ASI output data during VAD activity.<br>0d = VAD processing is not enabled during ADC recording<br>1d = VAD processing is enabled during ADC recording and VAD interrupts are generated as configured |
| 2-0 | RESERVED      | R    | 000b  | Reserved bits; Write only reset values                                                                                                                                                                       |

## 7.6.3 Programmable Coefficient Registers

### 7.6.3.1 Programmable Coefficient Registers: Page 2

This register page (shown in [Table 7-97](#)) consists of the programmable coefficients for the biquad 1 to biquad 6 filters. To optimize the coefficients register transaction time for page 2, page 3, and page 4, the device also supports (by default) auto-incremented pages for the I<sup>2</sup>C writes and reads. After a transaction of register address 0x7F, the device auto increments to the next page at register 0x08 to transact the next coefficient value.

**Table 7-97. Page 2 Programmable Coefficient Registers**

| Address | Acronym          | Register Name                                     | Reset Value |
|---------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 0x00    | PAGE[7:0]        | Device page register                              | 0x00        |
| 0x08    | BQ1_N0_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x7F        |
| 0x09    | BQ1_N0_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0xFF        |
| 0x0A    | BQ1_N0_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0xFF        |
| 0x0B    | BQ1_N0_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0xFF        |
| 0x0C    | BQ1_N1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x0D    | BQ1_N1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x0E    | BQ1_N1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x0F    | BQ1_N1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x10    | BQ1_N2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x11    | BQ1_N2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x12    | BQ1_N2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x13    | BQ1_N2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x14    | BQ1_D1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x15    | BQ1_D1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x16    | BQ1_D1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x17    | BQ1_D1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x18    | BQ1_D2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x19    | BQ1_D2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x1A    | BQ1_D2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x1B    | BQ1_D2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 1, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x1C    | BQ2_N0_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x7F        |
| 0x1D    | BQ2_N0_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0xFF        |
| 0x1E    | BQ2_N0_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0xFF        |
| 0x1F    | BQ2_N0_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0xFF        |
| 0x20    | BQ2_N1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x21    | BQ2_N1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x22    | BQ2_N1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x23    | BQ2_N1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x24    | BQ2_N2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x25    | BQ2_N2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x26    | BQ2_N2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x27    | BQ2_N2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x28    | BQ2_D1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x29    | BQ2_D1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x2A    | BQ2_D1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x2B    | BQ2_D1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x2C    | BQ2_D2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x2D    | BQ2_D2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x2E    | BQ2_D2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x2F    | BQ2_D2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 2, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x30    | BQ3_N0_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x7F        |
| 0x31    | BQ3_N0_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0xFF        |

**Table 7-97. Page 2 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

| Address | Acronym          | Register Name                                     | Reset Value |
|---------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 0x32    | BQ3_N0_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0xFF        |
| 0x33    | BQ3_N0_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0xFF        |
| 0x34    | BQ3_N1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x35    | BQ3_N1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x36    | BQ3_N1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x37    | BQ3_N1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x38    | BQ3_N2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x39    | BQ3_N2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x3A    | BQ3_N2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x3B    | BQ3_N2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x3C    | BQ3_D1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x3D    | BQ3_D1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x3E    | BQ3_D1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x3F    | BQ3_D1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x40    | BQ3_D2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x41    | BQ3_D2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x42    | BQ3_D2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x43    | BQ3_D2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 3, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x44    | BQ4_N0_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x7F        |
| 0x45    | BQ4_N0_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0xFF        |
| 0x46    | BQ4_N0_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0xFF        |
| 0x47    | BQ4_N0_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0xFF        |
| 0x48    | BQ4_N1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x49    | BQ4_N1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x4A    | BQ4_N1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x4B    | BQ4_N1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x4C    | BQ4_N2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x4D    | BQ4_N2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x4E    | BQ4_N2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x4F    | BQ4_N2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x50    | BQ4_D1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x51    | BQ4_D1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x52    | BQ4_D1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x53    | BQ4_D1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x54    | BQ4_D2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x55    | BQ4_D2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x56    | BQ4_D2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x57    | BQ4_D2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 4, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x58    | BQ5_N0_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x7F        |
| 0x59    | BQ5_N0_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0xFF        |
| 0x5A    | BQ5_N0_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0xFF        |
| 0x5B    | BQ5_N0_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0xFF        |
| 0x5C    | BQ5_N1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x5D    | BQ5_N1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x5E    | BQ5_N1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x5F    | BQ5_N1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x60    | BQ5_N2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x61    | BQ5_N2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x62    | BQ5_N2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x63    | BQ5_N2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |

**Table 7-97. Page 2 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

| Address | Acronym          | Register Name                                     | Reset Value |
|---------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 0x64    | BQ5_D1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x65    | BQ5_D1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x66    | BQ5_D1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x67    | BQ5_D1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x68    | BQ5_D2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x69    | BQ5_D2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x6A    | BQ5_D2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x6B    | BQ5_D2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 5, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x6C    | BQ6_N0_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x7F        |
| 0x6D    | BQ6_N0_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0xFF        |
| 0x6E    | BQ6_N0_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0xFF        |
| 0x6F    | BQ6_N0_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0xFF        |
| 0x70    | BQ6_N1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x71    | BQ6_N1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x72    | BQ6_N1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x73    | BQ6_N1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x74    | BQ6_N2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x75    | BQ6_N2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x76    | BQ6_N2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x77    | BQ6_N2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x78    | BQ6_D1_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x79    | BQ6_D1_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x7A    | BQ6_D1_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x7B    | BQ6_D1_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |
| 0x7C    | BQ6_D2_BYT1[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] | 0x00        |
| 0x7D    | BQ6_D2_BYT2[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] | 0x00        |
| 0x7E    | BQ6_D2_BYT3[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  | 0x00        |
| 0x7F    | BQ6_D2_BYT4[7:0] | Programmable biquad 6, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   | 0x00        |

### 7.6.3.2 Programmable Coefficient Registers: Page 3

This register page (shown in [Table 7-98](#)) consists of the programmable coefficients for the biquad 7 to biquad 12 filters. To optimize the coefficients register transaction time for page 2, page 3, and page 4, the device also supports (by default) auto-incremented pages for the I<sup>2</sup>C writes and reads. After a transaction of register address 0x7F, the device auto increments to the next page at register 0x08 to transact the next coefficient value.

**Table 7-98. Page 3 Programmable Coefficient Registers**

| ADDR | REGISTER         | RESET | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00 | PAGE[7:0]        | 0x00  | Device page register                              |
| 0x08 | BQ7_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 7, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x09 | BQ7_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 7, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0A | BQ7_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 7, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0B | BQ7_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 7, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x0C | BQ7_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x0D | BQ7_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0E | BQ7_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0F | BQ7_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x10 | BQ7_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x11 | BQ7_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x12 | BQ7_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x13 | BQ7_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x14 | BQ7_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x15 | BQ7_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x16 | BQ7_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x17 | BQ7_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x18 | BQ7_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x19 | BQ7_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1A | BQ7_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1B | BQ7_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x1C | BQ8_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 8, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x1D | BQ8_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 8, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1E | BQ8_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 8, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1F | BQ8_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 8, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x20 | BQ8_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x21 | BQ8_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x22 | BQ8_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x23 | BQ8_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x24 | BQ8_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x25 | BQ8_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x26 | BQ8_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x27 | BQ8_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x28 | BQ8_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x29 | BQ8_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2A | BQ8_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2B | BQ8_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x2C | BQ8_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x2D | BQ8_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2E | BQ8_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2F | BQ8_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x30 | BQ9_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 9, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x31 | BQ9_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 9, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x32 | BQ9_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 9, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |

**Table 7-98. Page 3 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

| ADDR | REGISTER          | RESET | DESCRIPTION                                        |
|------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0x33 | BQ9_N0_BYT4[7:0]  | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 9, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x34 | BQ9_N1_BYT1[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, N1 coefficient byte[31:24]  |
| 0x35 | BQ9_N1_BYT2[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, N1 coefficient byte[23:16]  |
| 0x36 | BQ9_N1_BYT3[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]   |
| 0x37 | BQ9_N1_BYT4[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x38 | BQ9_N2_BYT1[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, N2 coefficient byte[31:24]  |
| 0x39 | BQ9_N2_BYT2[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, N2 coefficient byte[23:16]  |
| 0x3A | BQ9_N2_BYT3[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]   |
| 0x3B | BQ9_N2_BYT4[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x3C | BQ9_D1_BYT1[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, D1 coefficient byte[31:24]  |
| 0x3D | BQ9_D1_BYT2[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, D1 coefficient byte[23:16]  |
| 0x3E | BQ9_D1_BYT3[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]   |
| 0x3F | BQ9_D1_BYT4[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x40 | BQ9_D2_BYT1[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, D2 coefficient byte[31:24]  |
| 0x41 | BQ9_D2_BYT2[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, D2 coefficient byte[23:16]  |
| 0x42 | BQ9_D2_BYT3[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]   |
| 0x43 | BQ9_D2_BYT4[7:0]  | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 9, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x44 | BQ10_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 10, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x45 | BQ10_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 10, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x46 | BQ10_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 10, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x47 | BQ10_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 10, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x48 | BQ10_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x49 | BQ10_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4A | BQ10_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4B | BQ10_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x4C | BQ10_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x4D | BQ10_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4E | BQ10_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4F | BQ10_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x50 | BQ10_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x51 | BQ10_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x52 | BQ10_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x53 | BQ10_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x54 | BQ10_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x55 | BQ10_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x56 | BQ10_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x57 | BQ10_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 10, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x58 | BQ11_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 11, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x59 | BQ11_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 11, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x5A | BQ11_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 11, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x5B | BQ11_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 11, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x5C | BQ11_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x5D | BQ11_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x5E | BQ11_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x5F | BQ11_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x60 | BQ11_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x61 | BQ11_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x62 | BQ11_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x63 | BQ11_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x64 | BQ11_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |

**Table 7-98. Page 3 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

| ADDR | REGISTER          | RESET | DESCRIPTION                                        |
|------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0x65 | BQ11_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x66 | BQ11_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x67 | BQ11_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x68 | BQ11_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x69 | BQ11_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x6A | BQ11_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x6B | BQ11_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 11, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x6C | BQ12_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 12, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x6D | BQ12_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 12, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x6E | BQ12_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 12, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x6F | BQ12_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 12, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x70 | BQ12_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x71 | BQ12_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x72 | BQ12_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x73 | BQ12_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x74 | BQ12_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x75 | BQ12_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x76 | BQ12_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x77 | BQ12_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x78 | BQ12_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x79 | BQ12_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x7A | BQ12_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x7B | BQ12_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x7C | BQ12_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x7D | BQ12_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x7E | BQ12_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x7F | BQ12_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 12, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |

### 7.6.3.3 Programmable Coefficient Registers: Page 4

This register page (shown in [Table 7-99](#)) consists of the programmable coefficients for mixer 1 to mixer 4 and the first-order IIR filter.

$$\text{hex2dec}(\text{value}) / 2^{31}$$

(4)

**Table 7-99. Page 4 Programmable Coefficient Registers**

| ADDR | REGISTER           | RESET | DESCRIPTION                                        |
|------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00 | PAGE[7:0]          | 0x00  | Device page register                               |
| 0x08 | MIX1_CH1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Digital mixer 1, channel 1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x09 | MIX1_CH1_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 1, channel 1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0A | MIX1_CH1_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 1, channel 1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0B | MIX1_CH1_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 1, channel 1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x0C | MIX1_CH2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x0D | MIX1_CH2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0E | MIX1_CH2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0F | MIX1_CH2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x10 | MIX1_CH3_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 3 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x11 | MIX1_CH3_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 3 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x12 | MIX1_CH3_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 3 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x13 | MIX1_CH3_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 3 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x14 | MIX1_CH4_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 4 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x15 | MIX1_CH4_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 4 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x16 | MIX1_CH4_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 4 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x17 | MIX1_CH4_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 4 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x18 | MIX2_CH1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x19 | MIX2_CH1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1A | MIX2_CH1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1B | MIX2_CH1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x1C | MIX2_CH2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Digital mixer 2, channel 2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x1D | MIX2_CH2_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 2, channel 2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1E | MIX2_CH2_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 2, channel 2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1F | MIX2_CH2_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 2, channel 2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x20 | MIX2_CH3_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 3 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x21 | MIX2_CH3_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 3 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x22 | MIX2_CH3_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 3 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x23 | MIX2_CH3_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 3 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x24 | MIX2_CH4_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 4 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x25 | MIX2_CH4_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 4 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x26 | MIX2_CH4_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 4 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x27 | MIX2_CH4_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 4 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x28 | MIX3_CH1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x29 | MIX3_CH1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2A | MIX3_CH1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2B | MIX3_CH1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x2C | MIX3_CH2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x2D | MIX3_CH2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2E | MIX3_CH2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2F | MIX3_CH2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x30 | MIX3_CH3_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Digital mixer 3, channel 3 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x31 | MIX3_CH3_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 3, channel 3 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x32 | MIX3_CH3_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 3, channel 3 coefficient byte[15:8]  |

**Table 7-99. Page 4 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

| ADDR | REGISTER           | RESET | DESCRIPTION                                              |
|------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x33 | MIX3_CH3_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 3, channel 3 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x34 | MIX3_CH4_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 4 coefficient byte[31:24]       |
| 0x35 | MIX3_CH4_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 4 coefficient byte[23:16]       |
| 0x36 | MIX3_CH4_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 4 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x37 | MIX3_CH4_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 4 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x38 | MIX4_CH1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 1 coefficient byte[31:24]       |
| 0x39 | MIX4_CH1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 1 coefficient byte[23:16]       |
| 0x3A | MIX4_CH1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 1 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x3B | MIX4_CH1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 1 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x3C | MIX4_CH2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 2 coefficient byte[31:24]       |
| 0x3D | MIX4_CH2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 2 coefficient byte[23:16]       |
| 0x3E | MIX4_CH2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 2 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x3F | MIX4_CH2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 2 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x40 | MIX4_CH3_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 3 coefficient byte[31:24]       |
| 0x41 | MIX4_CH3_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 3 coefficient byte[23:16]       |
| 0x42 | MIX4_CH3_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 3 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x43 | MIX4_CH3_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 4, channel 3 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x44 | MIX4_CH4_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Digital mixer 4, channel 4 coefficient byte[31:24]       |
| 0x45 | MIX4_CH4_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 4, channel 4 coefficient byte[23:16]       |
| 0x46 | MIX4_CH4_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 4, channel 4 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x47 | MIX4_CH4_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 4, channel 4 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x48 | IIR_N0_BYT1[7:0]   | 0x7F  | Programmable first-order IIR, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x49 | IIR_N0_BYT2[7:0]   | 0xFF  | Programmable first-order IIR, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4A | IIR_N0_BYT3[7:0]   | 0xFF  | Programmable first-order IIR, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4B | IIR_N0_BYT4[7:0]   | 0xFF  | Programmable first-order IIR, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x4C | IIR_N1_BYT1[7:0]   | 0x00  | Programmable first-order IIR, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x4D | IIR_N1_BYT2[7:0]   | 0x00  | Programmable first-order IIR, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4E | IIR_N1_BYT3[7:0]   | 0x00  | Programmable first-order IIR, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4F | IIR_N1_BYT4[7:0]   | 0x00  | Programmable first-order IIR, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x50 | IIR_D1_BYT1[7:0]   | 0x00  | Programmable first-order IIR, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x51 | IIR_D1_BYT2[7:0]   | 0x00  | Programmable first-order IIR, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x52 | IIR_D1_BYT3[7:0]   | 0x00  | Programmable first-order IIR, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x53 | IIR_D1_BYT4[7:0]   | 0x00  | Programmable first-order IIR, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |

## 8 Application and Implementation

### Note

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes, as well as validating and testing their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

### 8.1 Application Information

The PCMD3140-Q1 is a multichannel, pulse-density-modulation (PDM) input to time-division multiplexing (TDM) or I<sup>2</sup>S audio output converter that supports output sample rates of up to 768 kHz. The device supports up to four digital pulse density modulation (PDM) microphones for simultaneous recording applications.

Communication to the PCMD3140-Q1 for configuration of the control registers is supported using an I<sup>2</sup>C interface. The device supports a highly flexible, audio serial interface (TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S, and LJ) to transmit audio data seamlessly in the system across devices.

### 8.2 Typical Application

#### 8.2.1 Four-Channel Digital PDM Microphone Recording

Figure 8-1 shows a typical configuration of the PCMD3140-Q1 for an application using four digital PDM MEMS microphones with simultaneous recording operation using an I<sup>2</sup>C control interface and the TDM audio data slave interface. If the MICBIAS output is not used in the system then the 1- $\mu$ F capacitor for the MICBIAS pin is not used.

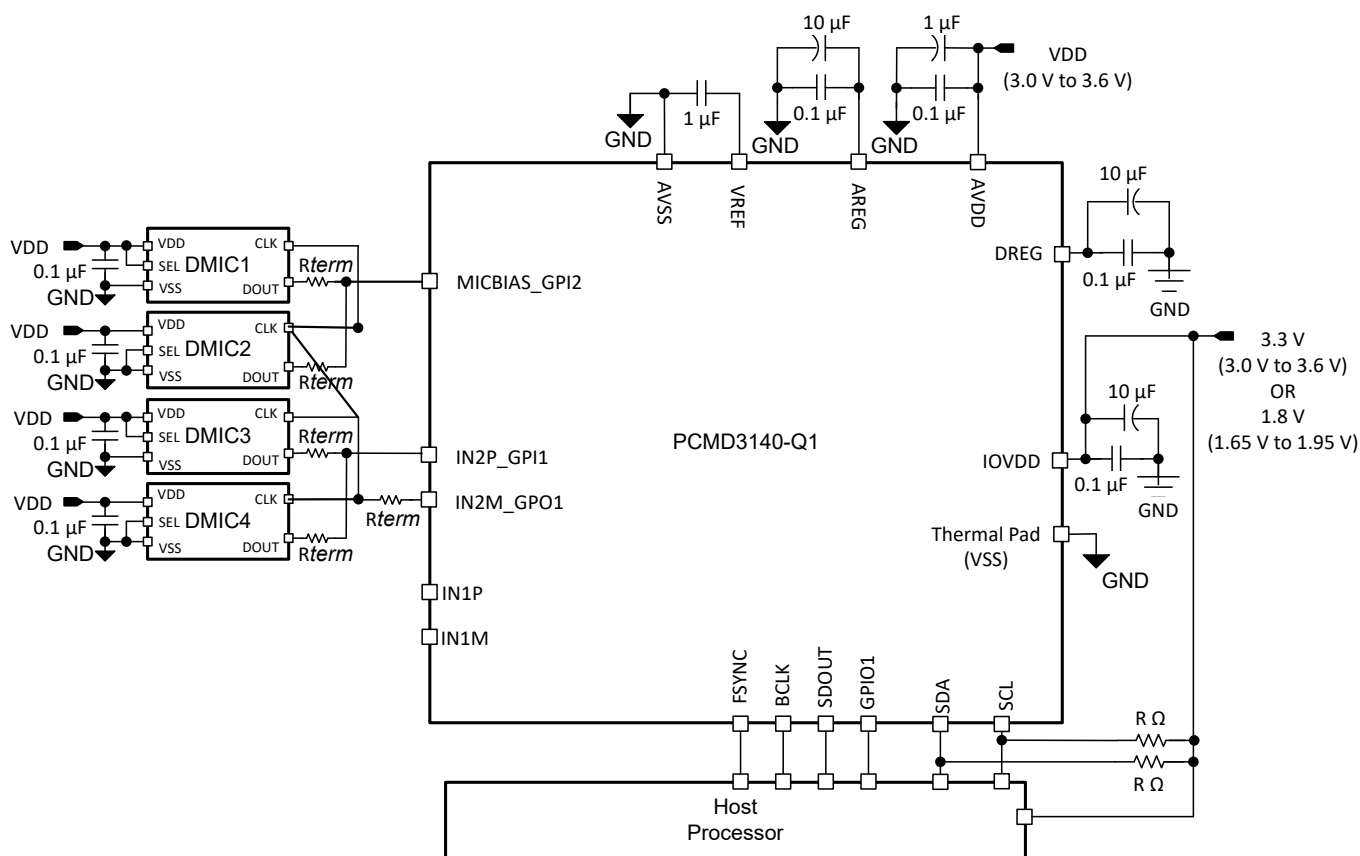


Figure 8-1. Four-Channel Digital PDM Microphone Recording Diagram

### 8.2.1.1 Design Requirements

The supply decoupling capacitors used must be ceramic with low ESR. [Table 8-1](#) lists the design parameters for this application.

**Table 8-1. Design Parameters**

| KEY PARAMETER                   | SPECIFICATION                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AVDD                            | 3.3 V                                                                              |
| AVDD supply current consumption | 10 mA (PLL on, four-channel recording, $f_S = 48$ kHz, $PDMCLKx = 64 \times f_S$ ) |
| IOVDD                           | 1.8 V or 3.3 V                                                                     |

### 8.2.1.2 Detailed Design Procedure

This section describes the necessary steps to configure the PCMD3140-Q1 for this specific application. The following steps provide a sequence of items that must be executed in the time between powering the device up and reading data from the device or transitioning from one mode to another mode of operation.

1. Apply power to the device:
  - a. Power-up the IOVDD and AVDD power supplies
  - b. Wait for at least 1 ms to allow the device to initialize the internal registers initialization
  - c. The device now goes into sleep shutdown mode (low-power mode < 10  $\mu$ A)
2. Transition from sleep mode to active mode whenever required for the recording operation:
  - a. Wake up the device by writing to P0\_R2 to disable sleep mode
  - b. Wait for at least 1 ms to allow the device to complete the internal wake-up sequence
  - c. Override the default configuration registers or programmable coefficients value as required (this step is optional)
  - d. Configure channel 1 to channel 2 (CHx\_INSRC) for the digital microphone as the input source for recording
  - e. Configure GPO1 (GPO1\_CFG) and GPIO1 (GPIO1\_CFG) as the PDMCLK output
  - f. Configure GPIx (GPI1x\_CFG) as PDMDINx
  - g. Enable all desired input channels by writing to P0\_R115
  - h. Enable all desired audio serial interface output channels by writing to P0\_R116
  - i. Power-up the PDM converter and PLL by writing to P0\_R117
  - j. Apply FSYNC and BCLK with the desired output sample rates and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio

This specific step can be done at any point in the sequence after step a.

See the [Section 7.3.2](#) section for supported sample rates and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio.

- k. The device recording data is now sent to the host processor using the TDM audio serial data bus
3. Transition from active mode to sleep mode (again) as required in the system for low-power operation:
  - a. Enter sleep mode by writing to P0\_R2 to enable sleep mode
  - b. Wait at least 6 ms (when FSYNC = 48 kHz) for the volume to ramp down and for all blocks to power down
  - c. Read P0\_R119 to check the device shutdown and sleep mode status
  - d. If the device P0\_R119\_D7 status bit is 1'b1 then stop FSYNC and BCLK in the system
  - e. The device now goes into sleep mode (low-power mode < 10  $\mu$ A) and retains all register values
4. Transition from sleep mode to active mode (again) as required for the recording operation:
  - a. Wake up the device by writing to P0\_R2 to disable sleep mode
  - b. Wait at least 1 ms to allow the device to complete the internal wake-up sequence
  - c. Apply FSYNC and BCLK with the desired output sample rates and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio
  - d. The device recording data are now sent to the host processor using the TDM audio serial data bus
5. Repeat step 3 and step 4 as required for mode transitions and step 2 to step 4 for configuration changes.

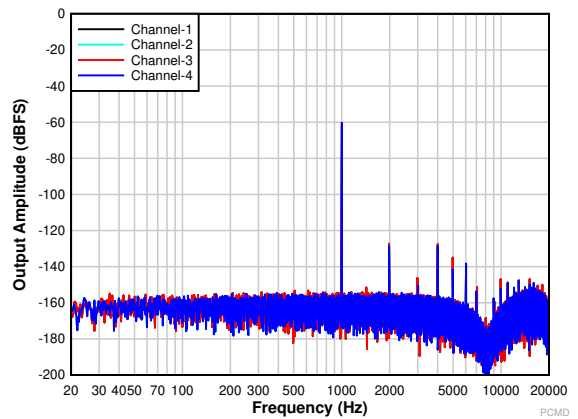
### 8.2.1.2.1 Example Device Register Configuration Script for EVM Setup

This section provides a typical EVM I<sup>2</sup>C register control script that shows how to set up the PCMD3140-Q1 in a 4-channel digital PDM microphone recording mode.

```
# Key: w 9C XX YY ==> write to I2C address 0x9C, to register 0xXX, data 0xYY
#           # ==> comment delimiter
#
# The following list gives an example sequence of items that must be executed in the time
# between powering the device up and reading data from the device. Note that there are
# other valid sequences depending on which features are used.
#
# See the PCMD3140EVM user guide for jumper settings and audio connections.
#
# PDM 8-channel : PDMDIN1 - Ch1 and Ch2, PDMDIN2 - Ch3 and Ch4,
#                 PDMDIN3 - Ch5 and Ch6, PDMDIN4 - Ch7 and Ch8
# PDMCLKx = 2.8224 MHz (PDMCLKx/FSYNC = 64)
# FSYNC = 44.1 kHz (Output Data Sample Rate), BCLK = 11.2896 MHz (BCLK/FSYNC = 256)
#####
#
#
# Power up IOVDD and AVDD power supplies
# Wait for IOVDD and AVDD power supplies to settle to steady state operating voltage range.
# Wait for 1ms.
#
# Wake-up device by I2C write into P0_R2 using internal AREG
w 9C 02 81
#
# Configure CH2_INSRC as Digital PDM Input by I2C write into P0_R65
w 9C 41 40
#
# Configure MICBIAS_GPI2 as Digital PDM Input by I2C write into P0_R59
w 9C 3B 70
#
# Configure GPO1 as PDMCLK by I2C write into P0_R34
w 9C 22 41
#
# Configure GPI1 and GPI2 as PDMDIN1 and PDMDIN2 by I2C write into P0_R43
w 9C 2B 45
#
# Enable Input Ch-1 to Ch-4 by I2C write into P0_R115
w 9C 73 F0
#
# Enable ASI Output Ch-1 to Ch-4 slots by I2C write into P0_R116
w 9C 74 F0
#
# Power-up ADC and PLL by I2C write into P0_R117
w 9C 75 60
#
# Apply FSYNC = 44.1 kHz and BCLK = 11.2896 MHz and
# Start recording data by host on ASI bus with TDM protocol 32-bits channel wordlength
```

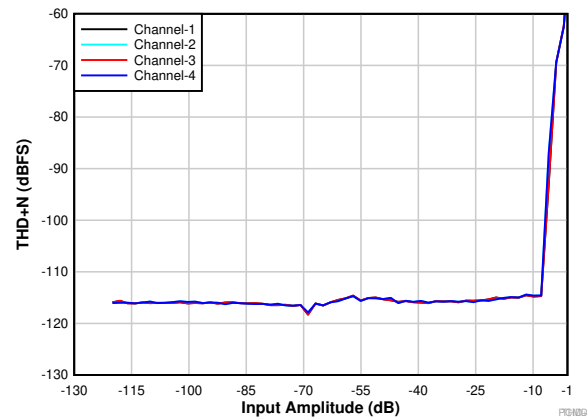
### 8.2.1.3 Application Curves

Measurements are done on the EVM by feeding the device PDM digital input signal using audio precision. In the system application, the device performance is expected to be limited by the single-bit PDM modulator digital microphone output performance.



4th-order PDM modulator with PDMCLKx = 2.8224 MHz

**Figure 8-2. FFT With a -60-dBr Input**



4th-order PDM modulator with PDMCLKx = 2.8224 MHz

**Figure 8-3. THD+N vs Input Amplitude**

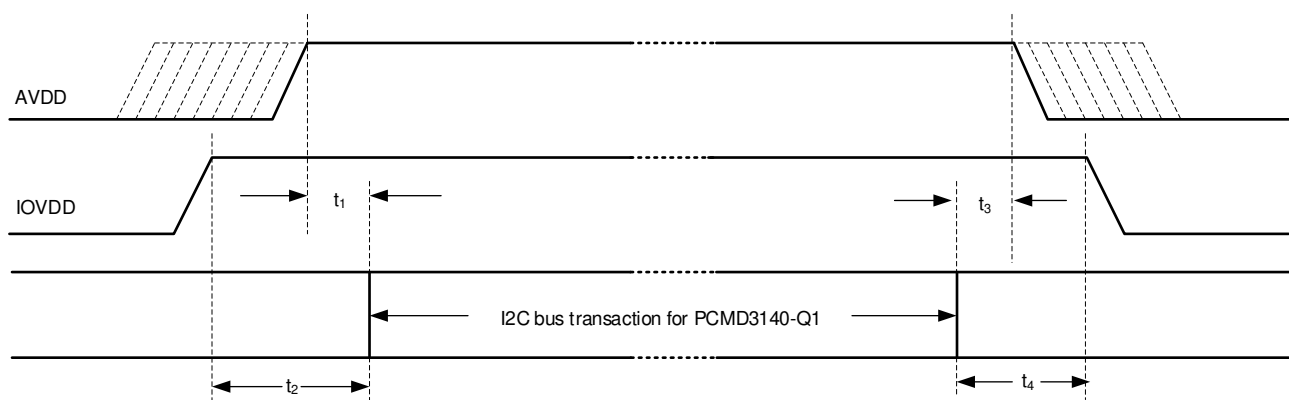
### 8.3 What to Do and What Not to Do

In the VAD mode of operation, there are some limitations on interrupt generation when auto wake up is enabled. For details about these limitations, see the [Using the Voice Activity Detector \(VAD\) in the TLV320ADC5120 and TLV320ADC6120 application report](#).

## 9 Power Supply Recommendations

The power-supply sequence between the IOVDD and AVDD rails can be applied in any order. However, only initiate the I<sup>2</sup>C transactions after all supplies are stable to initialize the device.

For the supply power-up requirement,  $t_1$  and  $t_2$  must be at least 2 ms to allow the device to initialize the internal registers. See the [Section 7.4](#) section for details on how the device operates in various modes after the device power supplies are settled to the recommended operating voltage levels. For the supply power-down requirement,  $t_3$  and  $t_4$  must be at least 10 ms. This timing (as shown in [Figure 9-1](#)) allows the device to ramp down the volume on the record data, power down the analog and digital blocks, and put the device into shutdown mode. The device can also be immediately put into shutdown mode by ramping down power supplies, but doing so causes an abrupt shutdown.



Make sure that the supply ramp rate is slower than 1 V/ $\mu$ s and that the wait time between a power-down and a power-up event is at least 100 ms. For a supply ramp rate slower than 0.1 V/ms, the host device must apply a software reset as the first transaction before configuring the device. Make sure that all digital input pins are at valid input levels and not toggling during supply sequencing.

The PCMD3140-Q1 supports a single AVDD supply operation by integrating an on-chip digital regulator, DREG, and an analog regulator, AREG. However, if the AVDD voltage is less than 1.98 V in the system, then short the AREG and AVDD pins onboard and do not enable the internal AREG by keeping the AREG\_SELECT bit to 1b'0 (default value) of P0\_R2. If the AVDD supply used in the system is higher than 2.7 V, then the host device can set AREG\_SELECT to 1'b1 when exiting sleep mode to allow the device internal regulator to generate the AREG supply.

## 10 Layout

### 10.1 Layout Guidelines

Each system design and printed circuit board (PCB) layout is unique. The layout must be carefully reviewed in the context of a specific PCB design. However, the following guidelines can optimize the device performance:

- Connect the thermal pad to ground. Use a via pattern to connect the device thermal pad, which is the area directly under the device, to the ground planes. This connection helps dissipate heat from the device.
- The decoupling capacitors for the power supplies must be placed close to the device pins.
- The supply decoupling capacitors must be used ceramic type with low ESR.
- Avoid crossing digital and analog signals to prevent undesirable crosstalk.
- The device internal voltage references must be filtered using external capacitors. Place the filter capacitors near the VREF pin for optimal performance.
- Directly tap the MICBIAS pin to avoid common impedance when routing the biasing or supply traces for multiple microphones to avoid coupling across microphones.
- Directly short the VREF and MICBIAS external capacitors ground terminal to the AVSS pin without using any vias for this connection trace.
- Place the MICBIAS capacitor (with low equivalent series resistance) close to the device with minimal trace impedance.
- Use ground planes to provide the lowest impedance for power and signal current between the device and the decoupling capacitors. Treat the area directly under the device as a central ground area for the device, and all device grounds must be connected directly to that area.

### 10.2 Layout Example

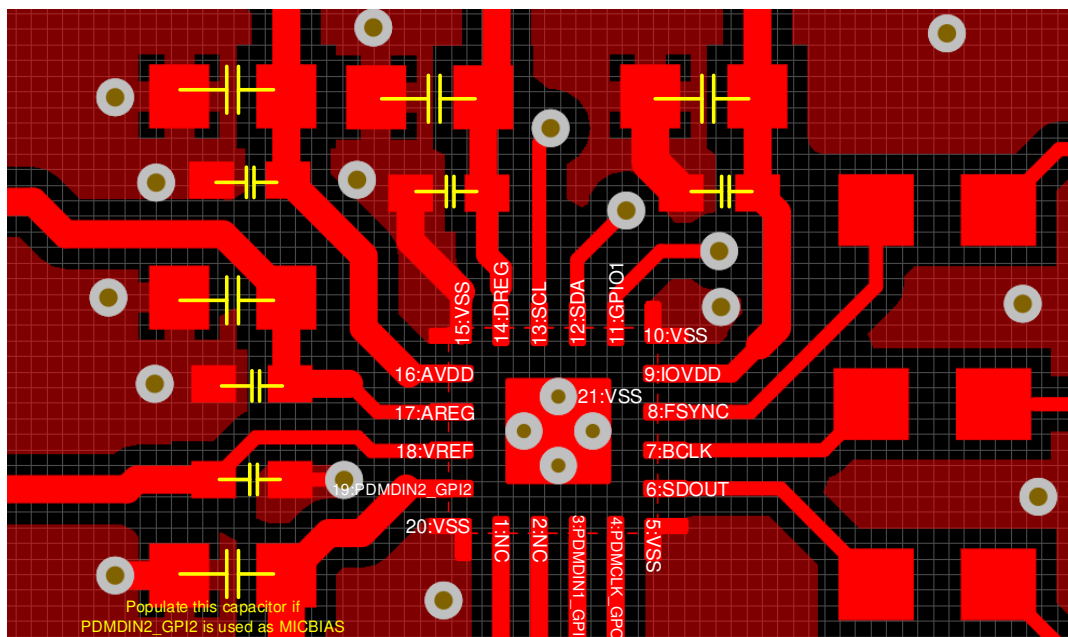


Figure 10-1. Layout Example

## 11 Device and Documentation Support

### 11.1 Documentation Support

#### 11.1.1 Related Documentation

For related documentation see the following:

- Texas Instruments, [Multiple TLV320ADCx140 Devices With Shared TDM and I<sup>2</sup>C Bus application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [Configuring and Operating TLV320ADCx120 as an Audio Bus Master application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [TLV320ADCx140 Sampling Rates and Programmable Processing Blocks Supported application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [TLV320ADCx140 Programmable Biquad Filter Configuration and Applications application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [TLV320ADCx120 Power Consumption Matrix Across Various Usage Scenarios application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [Using the Voice Activity Detector \(VAD\) in the TLV320ADC5120 and TLV320ADC6120 application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [ADCx120EVM-PDK Evaluation module user's guide](#)
- Texas Instruments, [PurePath™ Console Graphical Development Suite for Audio System Design and Development](#)

#### 11.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on [ti.com](https://www.ti.com). Click on *Subscribe to updates* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

#### 11.3 Support Resources

[TI E2E™ support forums](#) are an engineer's go-to source for fast, verified answers and design help — straight from the experts. Search existing answers or ask your own question to get the quick design help you need.

Linked content is provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's [Terms of Use](#).

#### 11.4 Trademarks

PurePath™ and TI E2E™ are trademarks of Texas Instruments.  
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

#### 11.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

#### 11.6 Glossary

[TI Glossary](#) This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

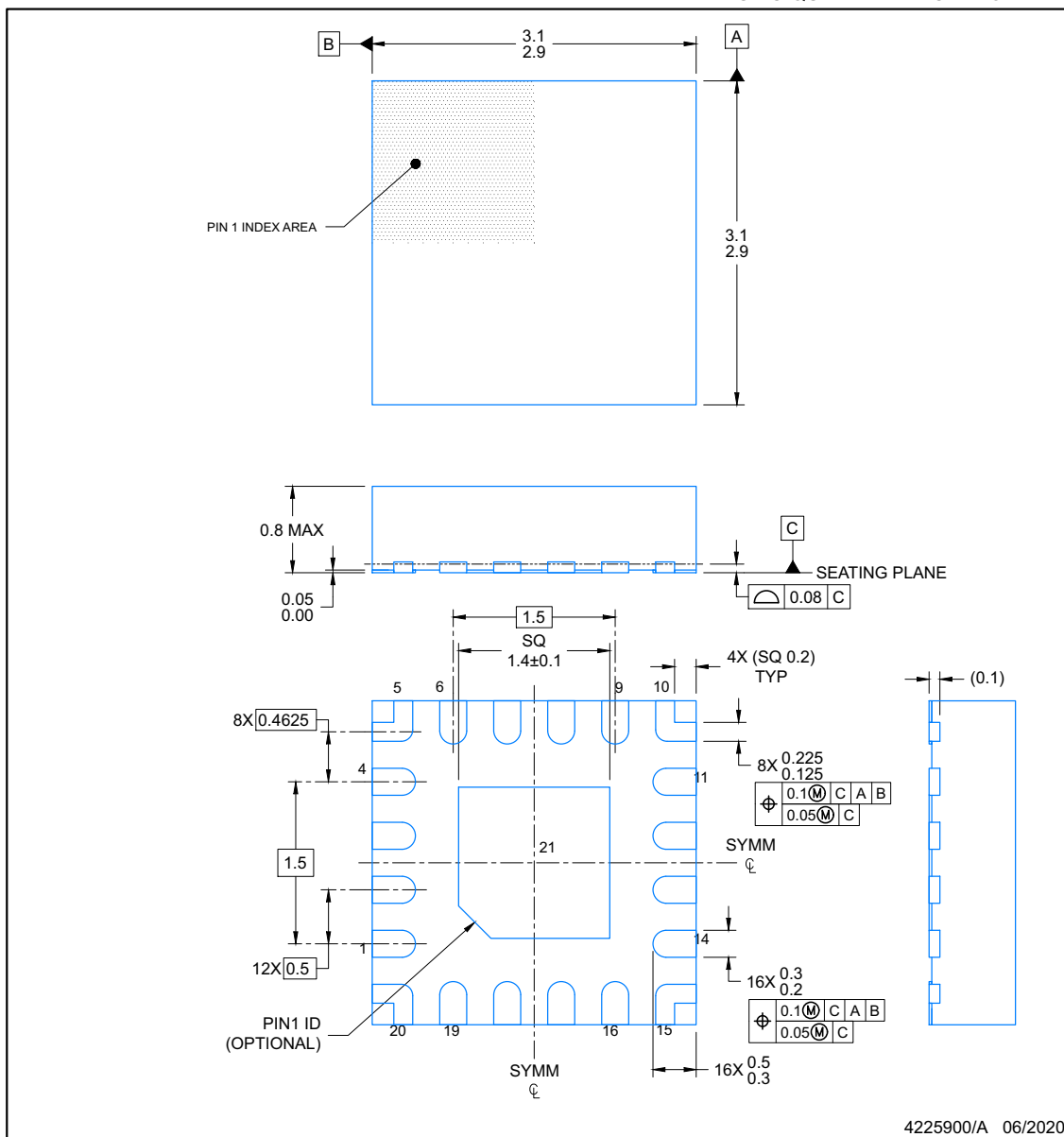
## 12 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical, packaging, and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

## RTE0020A

## PACKAGE OUTLINE WQFN - 0.8 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK- NO LEAD

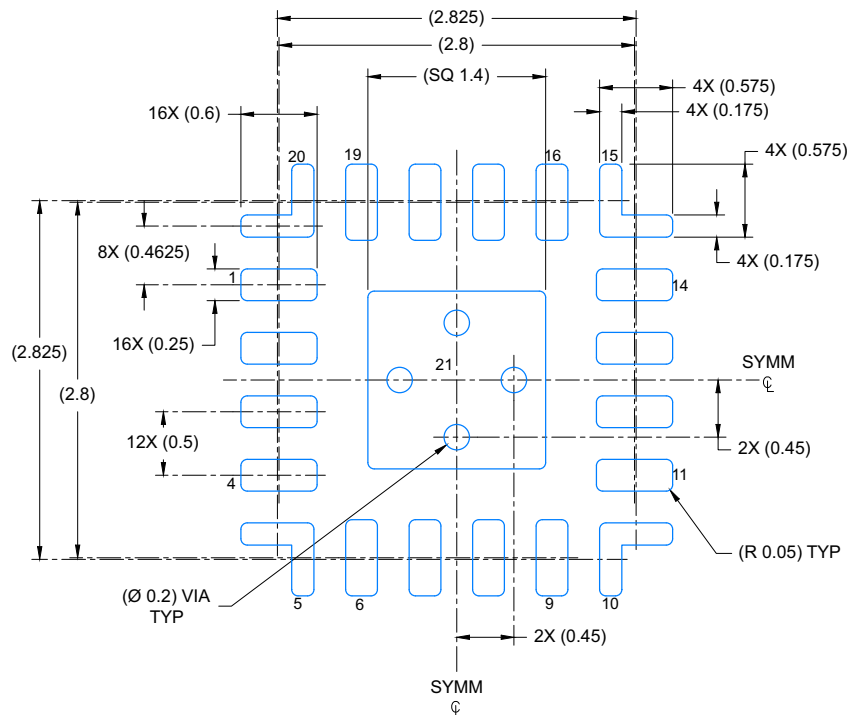


### NOTES:

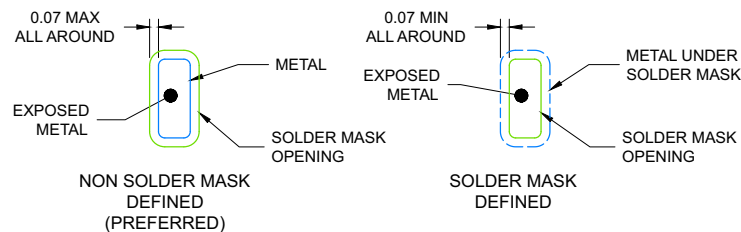
1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. The package thermal pad must be soldered to the printed circuit board for optimal thermal and mechanical performance.

**EXAMPLE BOARD LAYOUT****WQFN - 0.8 mm max height****RTE0020A**

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK- NO LEAD



**LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE**  
EXPOSED METAL SHOWN  
SCALE: 20X



4225900/A 06/2020

NOTES: (continued)

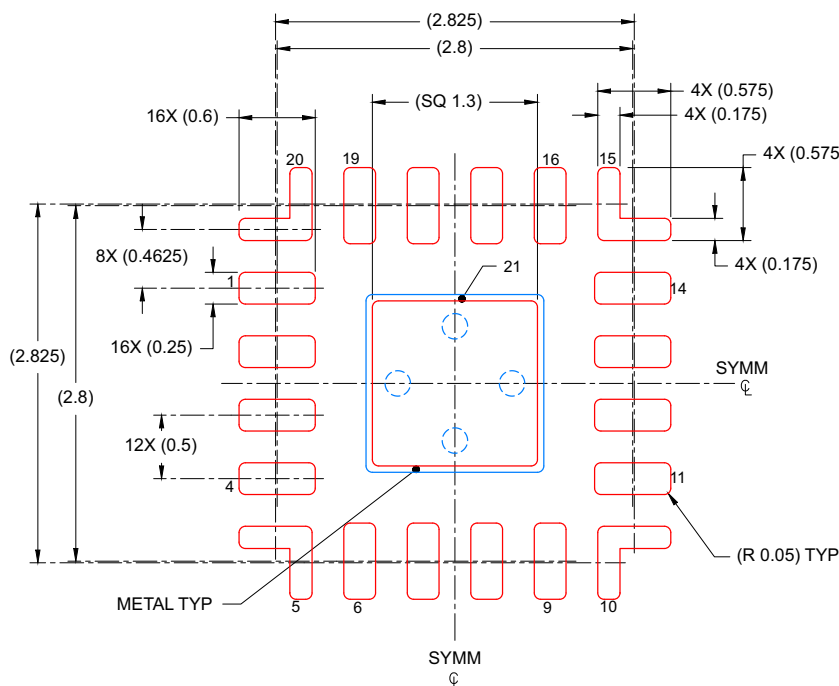
- This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SLUA271 ([www.ti.com/lit/sluea271](http://www.ti.com/lit/sluea271)).
- Vias are optional depending on application, refer to device data sheet. If any vias are implemented, refer to their locations shown on this view. It is recommended that vias under paste be filled, plugged or tented.

## EXAMPLE STENCIL DESIGN

**RTE0020A**

**WQFN - 0.8 mm max height**

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK- NO LEAD



**SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE**  
BASED ON 0.125 mm THICK STENCIL

EXPOSED PAD  
86% PRINTED COVERAGE BY AREA  
SCALE: 20X

4225900/A 06/2020

NOTES: (continued)

6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release. IPC-7525 may have alternate design recommendations.

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable part number           | Status<br>(1) | Material type<br>(2) | Package   Pins  | Package qty   Carrier | RoHS<br>(3) | Lead finish/<br>Ball material<br>(4) | MSL rating/<br>Peak reflow<br>(5) | Op temp (°C) | Part marking<br>(6) |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| <a href="#">PCMD3140QRTERQ1</a> | Active        | Production           | WQFN (RTE)   20 | 3000   LARGE T&R      | Yes         | NIPDAU                               | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR               | -40 to 125   | D3140Q              |
| PCMD3140QRTERQ1.A               | Active        | Production           | WQFN (RTE)   20 | 3000   LARGE T&R      | Yes         | NIPDAU                               | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR               | -40 to 125   | D3140Q              |

<sup>(1)</sup> **Status:** For more details on status, see our [product life cycle](#).

<sup>(2)</sup> **Material type:** When designated, preproduction parts are prototypes/experimental devices, and are not yet approved or released for full production. Testing and final process, including without limitation quality assurance, reliability performance testing, and/or process qualification, may not yet be complete, and this item is subject to further changes or possible discontinuation. If available for ordering, purchases will be subject to an additional waiver at checkout, and are intended for early internal evaluation purposes only. These items are sold without warranties of any kind.

<sup>(3)</sup> **RoHS values:** Yes, No, RoHS Exempt. See the [TI RoHS Statement](#) for additional information and value definition.

<sup>(4)</sup> **Lead finish/Ball material:** Parts may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

<sup>(5)</sup> **MSL rating/Peak reflow:** The moisture sensitivity level ratings and peak solder (reflow) temperatures. In the event that a part has multiple moisture sensitivity ratings, only the lowest level per JEDEC standards is shown. Refer to the shipping label for the actual reflow temperature that will be used to mount the part to the printed circuit board.

<sup>(6)</sup> **Part marking:** There may be an additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category of the part.

Multiple part markings will be inside parentheses. Only one part marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a part. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire part marking for that device.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:**The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

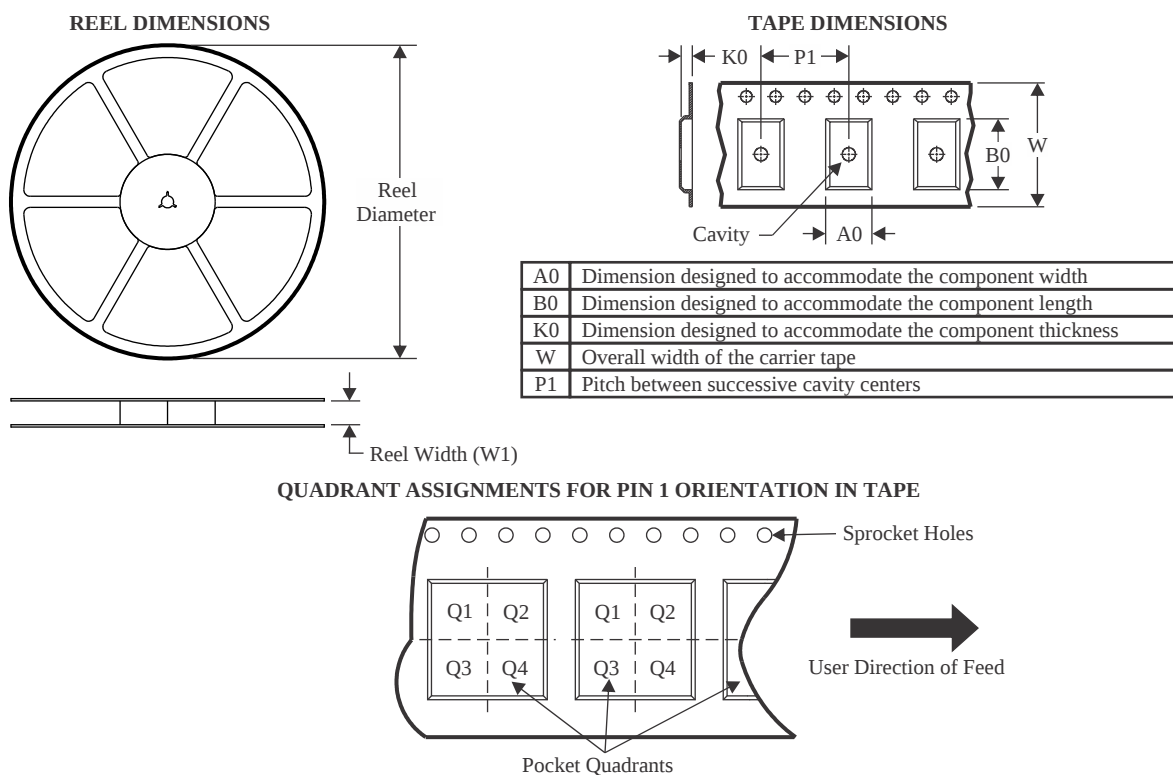
### OTHER QUALIFIED VERSIONS OF PCMD3140-Q1 :

- Catalog : [PCMD3140](#)

NOTE: Qualified Version Definitions:

- Catalog - TI's standard catalog product

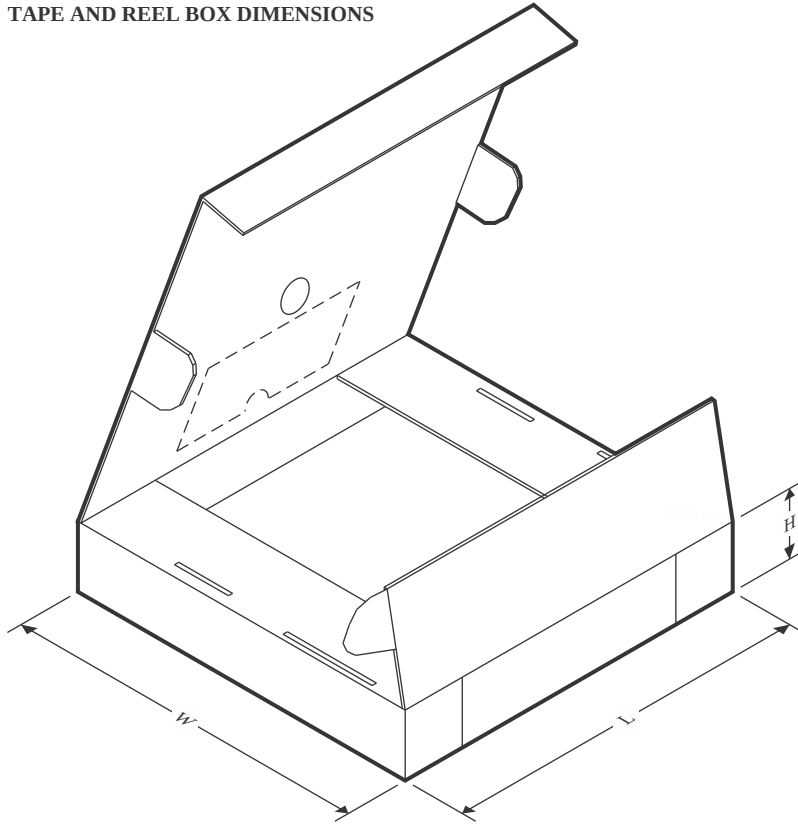
## TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION



\*All dimensions are nominal

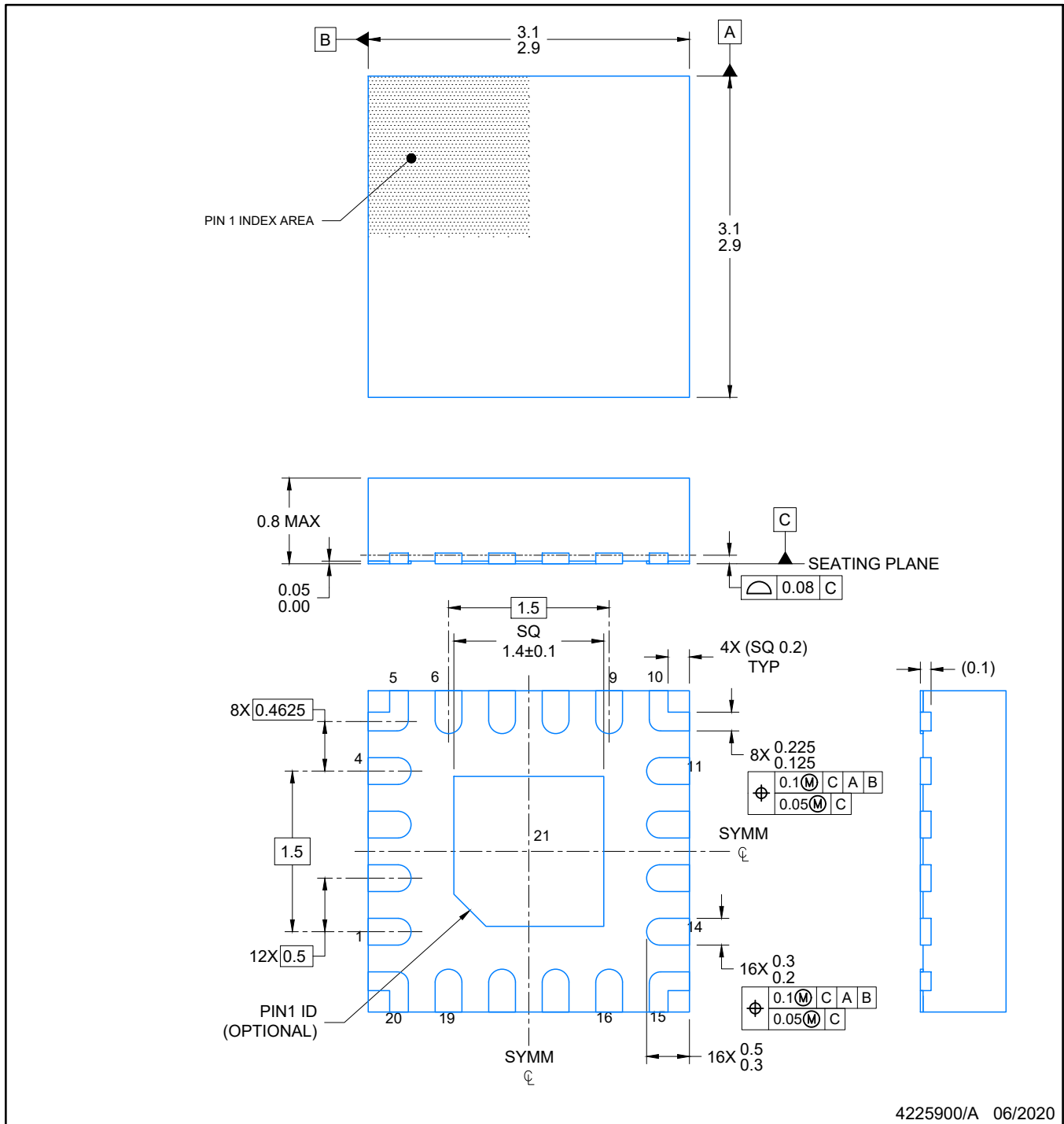
| Device          | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|
| PCMD3140QRTERQ1 | WQFN         | RTE             | 20   | 3000 | 330.0              | 12.4               | 3.3     | 3.3     | 1.1     | 8.0     | 12.0   | Q2            |

## TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS



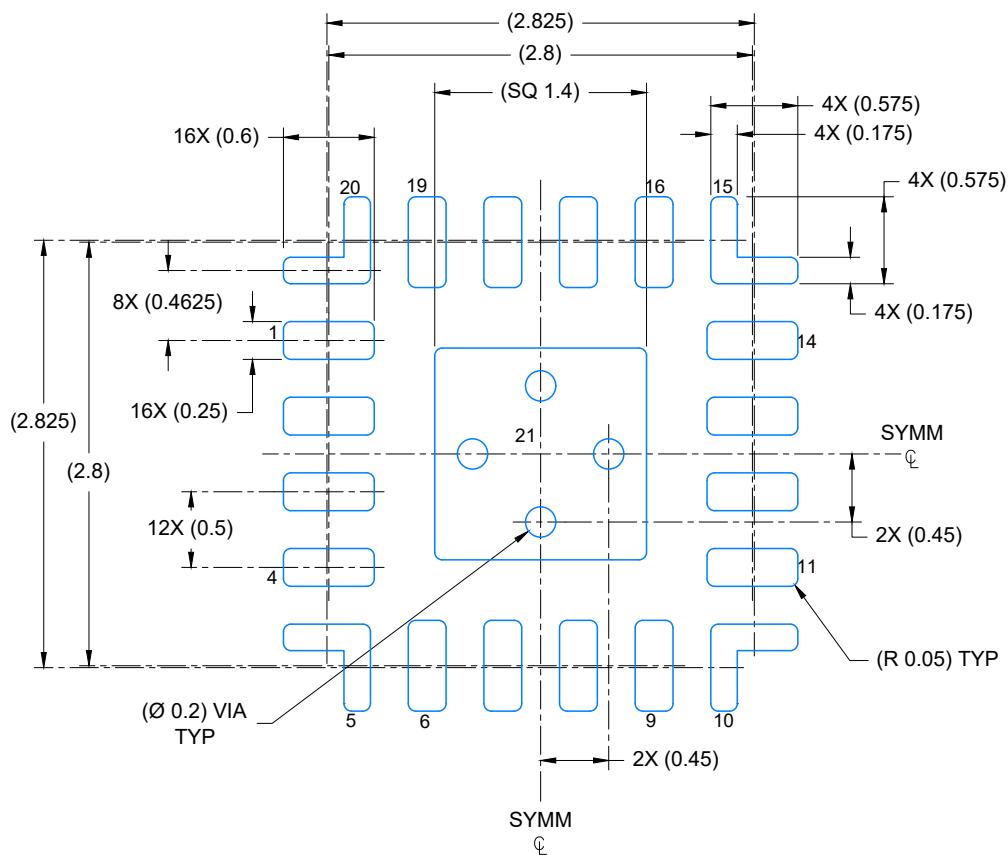
\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device          | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| PCMD3140QRTERQ1 | WQFN         | RTE             | 20   | 3000 | 367.0       | 367.0      | 35.0        |

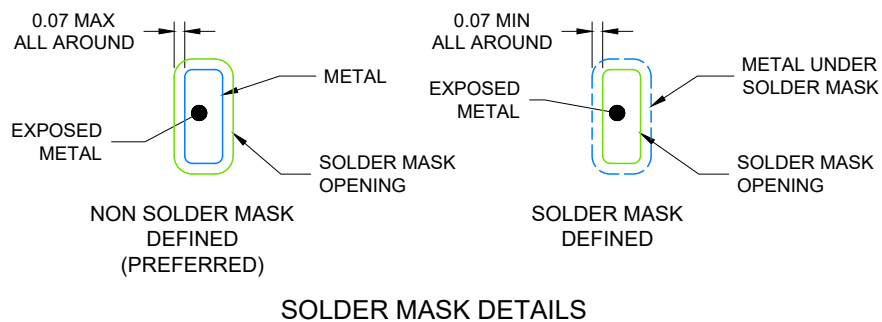


## NOTES:

1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. The package thermal pad must be soldered to the printed circuit board for optimal thermal and mechanical performance.



LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE  
EXPOSED METAL SHOWN  
SCALE: 20X



4225900/A 06/2020

## NOTES: (continued)

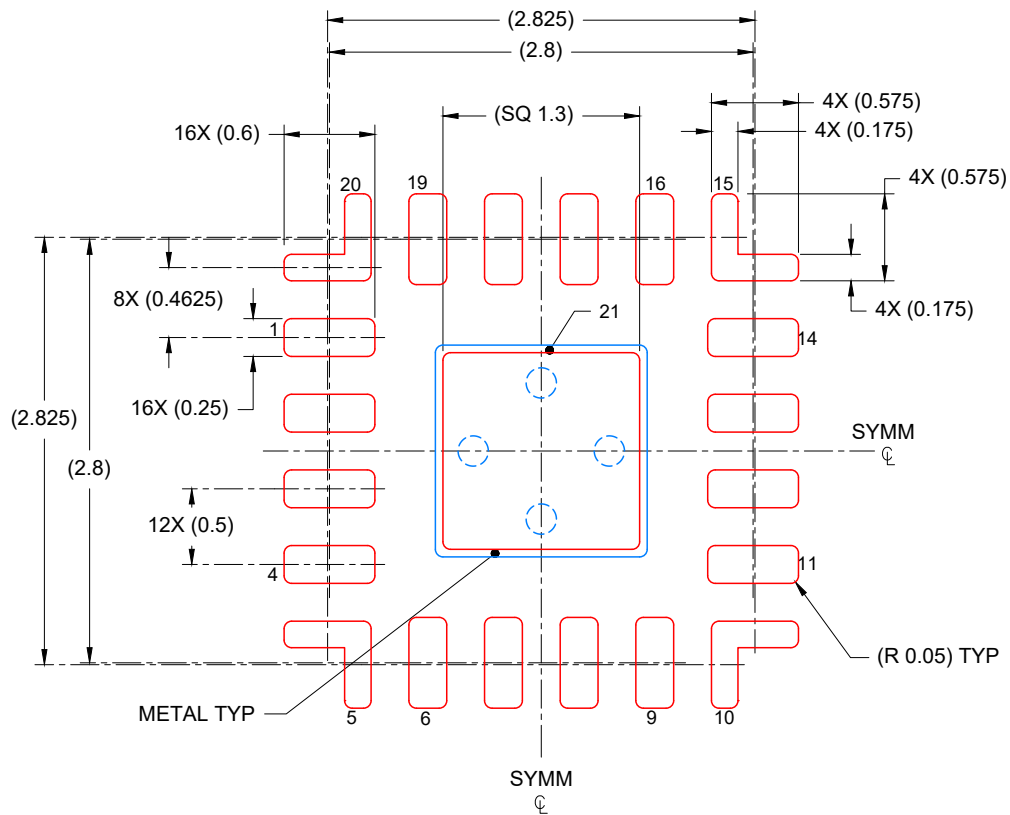
- This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SLUA271 ([www.ti.com/lit/sluea271](http://www.ti.com/lit/sluea271)).
- Vias are optional depending on application, refer to device data sheet. If any vias are implemented, refer to their locations shown on this view. It is recommended that vias under paste be filled, plugged or tented.

# EXAMPLE STENCIL DESIGN

RTE0020A

WQFN - 0.8 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK- NO LEAD



SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE  
BASED ON 0.125 mm THICK STENCIL

EXPOSED PAD  
86% PRINTED COVERAGE BY AREA  
SCALE: 20X

4225900/A 06/2020

NOTES: (continued)

6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release. IPC-7525 may have alternate design recommendations.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATA SHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI's products are provided subject to [TI's Terms of Sale](#) or other applicable terms available either on [ti.com](https://www.ti.com) or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI's provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI's applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may have proposed.

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265  
Copyright © 2025, Texas Instruments Incorporated